

Official Journal

of the European Communities

ISSN 0378-6978

L 127

Volume 40

20 May 1997

English edition

Legislation

Contents

I *Acts whose publication is obligatory*

.....

II *Acts whose publication is not obligatory*

Council

97/295/EC:

- ★ Council Decision of 18 September 1995 on the conclusion of additional Protocols to the Europe Agreements on trade in textile products between the European Community and certain countries of Central and Eastern Europe (Bulgaria, Hungary, Poland, Romania, the Czech and Slovak Republics) 1

- ★ Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria 2

- Information regarding the date of entry into force the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Bulgaria ... 58

- ★ Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary 59

- Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Hungary ... 139

(Continued overleaf)

Price: ECU 65

This edition of the Official Journal cancels and replaces Official Journal No L 331 of 30 December 1995.

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other Acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

★ Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Poland	140
Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Poland	197
★ Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Romania	198
Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Romania ..	254
★ Additional Protocol on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Czech Republic to the Europe Agreement between the European Community and the Czech Republic	255
Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Czech Republic	311
★ Additional Protocol on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Slovak Republic to the Europe Agreement between the European Community and the Slovak Republic	312
Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Slovakia ...	369

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COUNCIL

COUNCIL DECISION

of 18 September 1995

on the conclusion of additional Protocols to the Europe Agreements on trade in textile products
between the European Community and certain countries of Central and Eastern Europe
(Bulgaria, Hungary, Poland, Romania, the Czech and Slovak Republics)

(97/295/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof, in conjunction with Article 228 (2), first sentence,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas the Commission has negotiated on behalf of the Community additional Protocols to the Europe Agreements on trade in textile products with the Republic of Bulgaria, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland, Romania, the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic;

Whereas those additional Protocols should be approved,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The additional Protocols to the Europe Agreements on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland, Romania, the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the additional Protocols are attached to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the additional Protocols on behalf of the European Community.

Article 3

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 15 of each of the additional Protocols on behalf of the European Community.

Article 4

This Decision shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Done at Brussels, 18 September 1995.

For the Council
The President
P. SOLBES MIRA

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing the utmost security for trade, the mutual expansion and orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Community (hereinafter the 'Community') and the Republic of Bulgaria (hereinafter 'Bulgaria');

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, in particular in order to eliminate the real dangers of damage to both the Community and Bulgarian markets for textile products;

BEARING IN MIND the objectives of the Europe Agreement between the Community and Bulgaria signed in Brussels on 8 March 1993 and, in particular, those referred to in Article 1 thereof;

HAVING REGARD to the Europe Agreement and in particular Article 15 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Interim Agreement between the Community and Bulgaria signed in Brussels on 8 March 1993 and in particular to Article 9 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to Protocol No 1 on textile and clothing products to the Europe Agreement and to the Interim Agreement, and in particular to Article 3 thereof,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Protocol and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION:

Johannes Friedrich BESELER

Deputy Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BULGARIA

Evgeni IVANOV

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary,

Head of the Bulgarian Mission to the European Union

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The further development of trade and industrial cooperation between the textile and clothing industries in the Community and in Bulgaria is an underlying principle of this Protocol which establishes the quantitative arrangements applicable to trade in textile and clothing products (hereinafter 'textile products') originating in

Bulgaria and in the Community, which are listed in Annex I to this Protocol.

2. Under the terms of this Protocol, all quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports in both Parties on textile products originating in the other Party, shall be eliminated at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

3. Consultations will be held during the third year of application of this Protocol on the global situation and progress towards final liberalization.

Article 2

1. The classification of the products covered by this Protocol and imported into the Community is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (hereinafter called the 'combined nomenclature' or, in abbreviated form, 'CN') and any amendments thereof. The Bulgarian customs tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Bulgaria.

2. The Parties agree that the introduction of changes, such as changes in practices, rules, procedures and categorization of textile products, including those changes relating to the Harmonized System and the combined nomenclature, in the implementation or administration of those restrictions applied under this Protocol, should not affect the balance of rights and obligations between the Parties under this Protocol, adversely affect the access available to a Party, impede the full utilization of such access, or disrupt trade under this Protocol. The Party initiating any such changes shall inform the other Party before their entry into force.

The procedures for implementation of classification changes are set out in Appendix A.

3. The origin of the products covered by this Protocol shall be determined in accordance with the rules of origin in force in the Community.

Bulgaria shall be notified of any amendments to the said rules of origin.

The procedures for checking the origin of the textile products are laid down in Appendix A.

Article 3

1. Bulgaria hereby agrees for each of the years of the Protocol's application to restrain its exports to the Community of the products included in Annex II and originating in Bulgaria to the limits set out therein.

2. The number and level of quantitative restrictions applied to direct imports of textile products, expressed in terms of CN codes, of Community origin into Bulgaria for each year of the Protocol's application are listed in Annex III to this Protocol.

3. Unless it is otherwise provided for in this Protocol, Bulgaria and the Community hereby agree not to introduce new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect, on trade in textile products between the two Parties, and not to increase the number of existing ones as compared to those in force on 21 April 1993.

4. Exports to the Community of textile products listed in Annex II and originating in Bulgaria shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Appendix A.

Article 4

1. Bulgaria and the Community recognize the special and differential character of reimports of textile products into the Community after processing, manufacturing or working in Bulgaria as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

2. Save where it is otherwise provided for in Appendix B, such reimports into the Community shall not be subject to the quantitative limits of the products established in Annex II, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing traffic in force in the Community and are eligible for the specific arrangements laid down in Appendix B to this Protocol.

3. No restrictions apply to imports into Bulgaria of textile products of Community origin destined for re-export after having undergone inward processing operations in Bulgaria.

Article 5

1. Imports into either of the Parties of textile products covered by this Protocol shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III, provided that they are declared to be for re-export from the importing Party in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control existing in the Parties.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the competent authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with Appendix A.

2. Where the competent authorities in one Party have evidence that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Protocol, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported from that Party, the authorities concerned

shall inform the authorities of the other Party within four weeks of the quantities involved and shall authorize imports of the same quantities of identical category of product, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Protocol for the current or following year, as appropriate.

3. Exports of both Parties of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- of foot-operated looms, garments or other made up articles obtained manually from such fabrics, and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits. However, exports of these products originating in Bulgaria must meet the conditions laid down in Appendix C to this Protocol.

Article 6

1. In any year, advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the following year shall be authorized for each category of products up to 6% of the quantitative limit for the current year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following year.

2. Carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following year of amounts not used during any given Protocol year shall be authorized up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the current year for the quantitative limits established in Annex II.

3. In the case of Group I, transfers shall be allowed only in the following cases:

- amounts may be transferred from category 1 to categories 2 and 3, or from categories 2 and 3 to category 1 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made;
- amounts may be transferred between categories 2 and 3 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made,
- the total quantities transferred to categories 2 and 3 in accordance with the first two indents of this paragraph may not exceed 7% of the category to which the transfer is made,
- amounts may be transferred between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Amounts may be transferred into any category in Groups II and III from any category in Groups I, II and

III up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to in paragraph 3 above is given in Annex I.

5. The increase in any given category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 during a single year must not exceed the limits of 17% for categories of products in Groups I, II and III.

6. The authorities of the exporting Party must notify the other Party of any recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 7

1. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products not subject to quantitative limits, originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased, absolute or relative, quantities or under such conditions, so as to threaten to cause injury to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, or where the economic interests of the importing Party so require, it may impose a prior or retrospective surveillance system on the category of products concerned for a period that it considers appropriate.

2. The Party that intends to introduce a surveillance system under paragraph 1 shall inform at least one working day in advance of its introduction the other Party, and consultations may be requested by either Party under Article 14 of this Protocol.

3. Where a surveillance system is established under this Article by the Community, the relevant provisions on double-checking, classification and certification of origin laid down in Appendix A shall be applied by Bulgaria, as appropriate.

Article 8

1. Exports of textile products to either Party which are not subject to quantitative limits, may be made subject to quantitative limits in accordance with the following paragraphs.

2. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased quantities, or under such conditions, so as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof, to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, it may request consultations under Article 14 of this Protocol with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate quantitative limit for the textile category in question.

The quantitative limits agreed upon may in no case be lower than 110% of the level of the importing Party's imports during the 12 month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made, of products in that category originating in the other Party.

3. In critical circumstances where delay would cause damage difficult to repair, action may be taken provisionally by the importing Party on the condition that the request for consultations shall be effected immediately afterwards. This action shall take the form of a quantitative restraint on Bulgarian exports to, or imports from, the Community, for a provisional three-month period starting from the date of the request. Such a provisional limit shall be set at 25 %, at least, of the level of imports or exports during the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

4. Should the consultations not lead to an agreed solution within one month, then the provisional restraint referred to in paragraph 3 can be either renewed for a further three-month period pending further consultations, or made definitive at an annual level not lower than 110% of the imports for the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

5. Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, either Party shall authorize imports belonging to the textile category of products in question, which were shipped from the other Party before the submission of the request for consultation.

Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, the Party concerned undertakes to issue export or import licences for products covered by contracts effectively concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, but up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

6. The duration of the measure and the annual growth rates to be applied to any quantitative limit introduced under this Article shall be decided when introducing the measure.

7. The provisions of this Protocol which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

8. Measures taken pursuant to the provisions of this Article can in no case remain in force after the period for

the elimination of all quantitative restrictions, and measures of equivalent effect, laid down in this Protocol, has elapsed.

Article 9

Nothing in this Protocol prevents a Party from unilaterally removing a quantitative limitation or increasing the level of access under a limitation, should the conditions in its market so permit.

Article 10

1. Bulgaria undertakes to supply the community with precise statistical information on all export and import licences issued by the Bulgarian authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established under this Protocol, and on all certificates issued by the Bulgarian authorities for all products referred to in Article 5 (3), which are covered by the provisions of Appendix C to this Protocol.

The Community shall similarly transmit to the Bulgarian authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities in connection with the export licences and the certificates issued by Bulgaria.

2. For all categories of products, the information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be transmitted by the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

3. The Parties undertake to provide each other's authorities, by 15 April of each calendar year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Protocol.

4. Either Party shall, at the other Party's request, transmit available statistical information on all exports of textile products covered by this Protocol.

The Parties shall transmit to each other's authorities statistical information on the products covered by Article 5 (1).

5. For all categories of products the information referred to in paragraph 4 shall be transmitted by the end of the third month following the quarter of the year to which the statistics relate.

6. Should it be found, on analysis of the information exchanged, that there are significant discrepancies in the

statistics between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be held in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Protocol.

Article 11

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Protocol between Bulgaria and the Community, the Parties agree to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transshipment, re-routing, false declaration concerning country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of merchandise and by whatever other means. Accordingly, Bulgaria and the Community agree to establish the necessary legal provisions and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should either Party believe on the basis of information available that the present Protocol is being circumvented, that Party will consult with the other Party with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, either Party shall, as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the other Party, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2, to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the initiating Party shall have the right:

- (a) where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in the other Party have been imported in circumvention of the present Protocol, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established under the Protocol;
- (b) where sufficient evidence shows that false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of products originating in the other Party has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question;

- (c) should it appear that the territory of the other Party is involved in transshipment or re-routing of products not originating in that Party, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in the other Party if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. Without prejudice to Protocol No 6 on mutual assistance in customs matters to the Europe Agreement, the Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Appendix A of this Protocol.

Article 12

1. The quantitative limits established under this Protocol on imports into the Community of textile products of Bulgarian origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. Bulgaria shall monitor its exports of products under restraint or surveillance into the Community. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. Bulgaria shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 13

1. The Parties shall refrain from discrimination in the allocation of the export licences and import authorizations or documents referred to in Appendices A and C.

2. Should either Party find that the application of this Protocol or the commercial practices of either Party are disturbing existing commercial relations between the Community and Bulgaria consultations shall be started

promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 14

1. Save where it is otherwise provided, the special consultation procedures referred to in this Protocol shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- the request for consultation shall be followed within 15 days of the notification by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Protocol. Any consultations held under this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Parties.

Article 15

1. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures

necessary for that purpose. This Protocol shall apply with effect from the date of entry into force of the Interim Agreement between the European Economic Community and Bulgaria signed on 8 March 1993. It shall expire at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

2. Either Party may at any time propose consultations in accordance with Article 14, with a view to agreeing amendments to this Protocol.

3. Either Party may, at any time, denounce this Protocol by notifying the other Party. This Protocol shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification and the quantitative limits established under this Protocol shall be reduced proportionately.

4. The Annexes, Appendices, Agreed Minutes and Joint Memoranda attached to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

5. This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Europe Agreement between the Community and Bulgaria, signed on 8 March 1993 and of the Interim Agreement signed between the Parties on the same date.

Article 16

This Protocol shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Bulgarian languages, each of those texts being equally authentic.

Hecho en Bruselas, el veintisiete de septiembre de mil novecientos noventa y seis.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den syvogtyvende september nitten hundrede og seksoghalvfems.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am siebenundzwanzigsten September neunzehnhundertsechsunneunzig.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις είκοσι επτά Σεπτεμβρίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα έξι.

Done at Brussels on the twenty-seventh day of September in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-six.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-sept septembre mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-seize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventisette settembre millenovecentonovantasei.

Gedaan te Brussel, de zevenentwintigste september negentienhonderd zesennegentig.

Feito em Bruxelas, em vinte e sete de Setembro de mil novecentos e noventa e seis.

Tehty Brysselissä kahdentenäkymmenentenäseitsemäntenä päivänä syyskuuta vuonna tuhatyhdeksänsataayhdeksänkymmentäkuusi.

Som skedde i Bryssel den tjugosjunde september nittonhundranittiosex.

ИЗГОТВЕНО В БРЮКСЕЛ НА ДВАДЕСЕТ И СЕДМИ СЕПТЕМВРИ
ХИЛЯДА ДЕВЕТСТОТИН ДЕВЕТДЕСЕТ И ШЕСТА ГОДИНА.

Por la Comunidad Europea

For Det Europæiske Fællesskab

Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft

Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα

For the European Community

Pour la Communauté européenne

Per la Comunità europea

Voor de Europese Gemeenschap

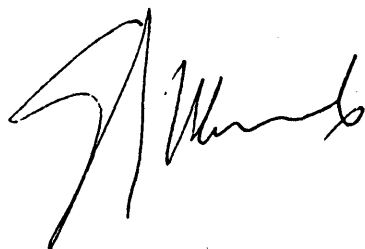
Pela Comunidade Europeia

Euroopan yhteisön puolesta

På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar



За правителството на Република България



ANNEX I

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1 (1)

1. When the constitutive material of the products of categories 1 to 114 is not specifically mentioned, these products are to be taken to be made exclusively of wool or of fine hair, of cotton or of man-made fibres.
2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.
3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1993	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		
	5204 19 00			
	5205 11 00			
	5205 12 00			
	5205 13 00			
	5205 14 00			
	5205 15 10			
	5205 15 90			
	5205 21 00			
	5205 22 00			
	5205 23 00			
	5205 24 00			
	5205 25 10			
	5205 25 30			
	5205 25 90			
	5205 31 00			
	5205 32 00			
	5205 33 00			
	5205 34 00			
	5205 35 10			
	5205 35 90			
	5205 41 00			
	5205 42 00			
	5205 43 00			
	5205 44 00			
	5205 45 10			
	5205 45 30			
	5205 45 90			
	5206 11 00			
	5206 12 00			
	5206 13 00			
	5206 14 00			
	5206 15 10			
	5206 15 90			
	5206 21 00			
	5206 22 00			
	5206 23 00			
	5206 24 00			
	5206 25 10			
	5206 25 90			
	5206 31 00			
	5206 32 00			
	5206 33 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 (cont'd)	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (cont'd)	5209 49 10			
	5209 49 90			
	5209 51 00			
	5209 52 00			
	5209 59 00			
	5210 11 10			
	5210 11 90			
	5210 12 00			
	5210 19 00			
	5210 21 10			
	5210 21 90			
	5210 22 00			
	5210 29 00			
	5210 31 10			
	5210 31 90			
	5210 32 00			
	5210 39 00			
	5210 41 00			
	5210 42 00			
	5210 49 00			
	5210 51 00			
	5210 52 00			
	5210 59 00			
	5211 11 00			
	5211 12 00			
	5211 19 00			
	5211 21 00			
	5211 22 00			
	5211 29 00			
	5211 31 00			
	5211 32 00			
	5211 39 00			
	5211 41 00			
	5211 42 00			
	5211 43 00			
	5211 49 11			
	5211 49 19			
	5211 49 90			
	5211 51 00			
	5211 52 00			
	5211 59 00			
	5212 11 10			
	5212 11 90			
	5212 12 10			
	5212 12 90			
	5212 13 10			
	5212 13 90			
	5212 14 10			
	5212 14 90			
	5212 15 10			
	5212 15 90			
	5212 21 10			
	5212 21 90			
	5212 22 10			
	5212 22 90			
	5212 23 10			
	5212 23 90			
	5212 24 10			
	5212 24 90			
	5212 25 10			
	5212 25 90			
	ex 5811 00 00			
	ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (cont'd)	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) (cont'd)	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle-necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

GROUP II A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow-woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

GROUP II B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Pantyhose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 00	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 (cont'd)	6207 92 00 6207 99 00 6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 10 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 00 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 00 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 (cont'd)	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 (cont'd)	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

GROUP III A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11 6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) (cont'd)	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 (cont'd)	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 (cont'd)	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 (cont'd)	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow-woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn) Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62 (cont'd)	5807 10 10 5807 10 90 5808 10 00 5808 90 00 5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00 ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90 ex 6001 10 00 6002 20 31 6002 43 19	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
65	5606 00 10 ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 (cont'd)	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

GROUP III B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Pantyhose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	6216 00 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	6217 10 00 6217 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 (cont'd)	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90 5907 00 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape; Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floorcloths, dishcloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

GROUP IV

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow-woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

ANNEX II

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I to the Protocol)

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

(in tonnes or 1 000 pieces)

Category	Unit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
2	Tonnes	3 900	3 978	4 058	4 139	4 222	4 306
2(a)	Tonnes	1 200	1 224	1 248	1 273	1 298	1 324
4	Pieces (*)	3 450	3 605	3 767	3 937	4 114	4 299
5	Pieces	3 750	3 919	4 095	4 279	4 472	4 673
6	Pieces (*)	1 420	1 491	1 566	1 644	1 726	1 812
7	Pieces	1 200	1 254	1 310	1 369	1 431	1 495
8	Pieces	4 300	4 451	4 607	4 768	4 935	5 108
14	Pieces	550					
15	Pieces	1 100					
73	Pieces	2 500	2 650	2 809	2 978	3 157	3 346
76	Pieces	3 100					

(*) For the purpose of setting-off exports against the agreed quantitative limits a conversion rate of 5 garments (other than babies' garments) of a maximum commercial size of 130 cm, for 3 garments whose commercial size exceeds 130 cm may be applied for up to 5 % of the quantitative limits. The export licence concerning these products must bear, in box 9, the words 'The commercial rate for garments of a commercial size of not more than 130 cm must be applied'.

ANNEX III

On the date of initialling the Protocol, Bulgaria has no quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect on imports of textile and clothing products originating in the Community.

Appendix A

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform Bulgaria of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community shall inform the competent authorities of Bulgaria of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Protocol, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

- (a) a description of the products concerned;
- (b) the relevant category, related CN codes;
- (c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a classification decision results in a change of classification practice or a change in category of any product subject to the present Protocol, the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such change, as provided for in this Protocol. Any such decision shall enter into force 30 days after it has been notified to the other Party.

The Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 14 of the Protocol with a view to honouring the obligation under Article 2 (2) of the Protocol.

Products shipped before the date of the application of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation within 60 days of that date.

4. In case of divergent opinions between Bulgaria and the competent Community authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Protocol, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by the importing party, pending consultations in accordance with Article 14 with a view to reaching agreement on the classification concerned. In case no agreement can be reached, the classification of the goods is to be submitted to the Nomenclature Committee for a definitive classification in the combined nomenclature.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in Bulgaria for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by the Protocol shall be accompanied by a certificate of Bulgarian origin conforming to the model annexed to this Appendix.

2. However, products in Group III can be imported into the Community under the regime established by the Protocol on the presentation of a declaration of the exporter on the invoice or another commercial document, attesting that the products in question originate in Bulgaria in accordance with the relevant provisions in force in the Community.

3. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 is not required for the importation of goods covered by a movement certificate 'EUR 1' or a form 'EUR 2' issued in conformity with Protocol No 4 of the Europe Agreement.

Article 3

The certificate of origin is issued to the exporter only on receipt of a written request from either him or his representative. The competent authorities of Bulgaria are obliged to ensure that the certificates of origin are correctly filled out; to this end they shall call for any necessary document, any evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable the criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between details on the certificate of origin and those on the documents produced at the customs office when going through the import formalities for the goods, does not, *ipso facto*, cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM FOR THE CATEGORIES
OF PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMUNITY
QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of Bulgaria shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Bulgaria of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified under the provisions of this Protocol and of textile products subject to any quantitative limits or surveillance system established as a result of the application of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol.

Article 7

1. The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Appendix and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Each export licence must certify, *inter alia*, that the quantity of product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the product concerned and shall only cover one of the categories of products listed in Annex II of the Protocol. It is to be used for one or more consignments of the product in question.

3. Where the conversion rate provided for in Annex II is applied, the following note must be inserted in box 9 of the export licence: 'Conversion rate for garments of a commercial size not exceeding 130 cm is to be applied'.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already delivered.

Article 9

1. Export shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected even if the export licence is issued in accordance with this Protocol after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence were shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization or document, referred to in Article 11, automatically within a maximum of five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the authorization or import document already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued

by Bulgaria for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established for that category established in Annex II for that category as may be modified in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol, or any quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 8 of this Protocol, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of Bulgaria and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 14 of this Protocol shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Bulgarian origin subject to quantitative limits or a surveillance system not covered by Bulgarian export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Appendix may be refused an import authorization or document by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate quantitative limits established in Annex II, or established by virtue of Article 8 of the Protocol, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of Bulgaria, save as provided for in Article 11 of the Protocol.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS TO THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m².

If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloche pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the control of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

- two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: BG,
- Two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
 - AT — Austria
 - BL — Benelux
 - DE — Germany
 - DK — Denmark
 - EL — Greece
 - ES — Spain
 - FI — Finland
 - FR — France
 - GB — United Kingdom
 - IE — Ireland
 - IT — Italy
 - PT — Portugal
 - SE — Sweden,
- a one-digit number identifying quota year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 7 or 1997,
- a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country,
- a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'delivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 16

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

PROVISIONS CONCERNING COMMUNITY EXPORTS TO BULGARIA

Article 17

Should it be necessary, either Party may request consultations in accordance with Article 14 of the Protocol, in order to establish specific administrative provisions concerning Community exports to Bulgaria.

Such provisions shall afford the same or equivalent degree of protection to Community exporters as is provided for Bulgarian exporters under this Protocol.

TITLE VI

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 18

The Community and Bulgaria shall co-operate fully in the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol. To this end, contacts and exchanges of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 19

In order to ensure the correct application of this Appendix, the Community and Bulgaria offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the veracity of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Appendix.

Article 20

Bulgaria shall transmit to the European Commission the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences.

Article 21

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate

or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Bulgarian authority, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an inquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Appendix.

4. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by this Protocol. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all the documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2 (1) of this Appendix.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least three years by the competent Bulgarian authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 22

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 21, or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of Bulgaria indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being circumvented or infringed, the two Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of Bulgaria shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be, in circumvention or infringement of this Protocol. Bulgaria shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and Bulgaria, officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In pursuance of the cooperation referred to in paragraph 1, the competent authorities of the Community and Bulgaria shall exchange any information

considered by either Party to be of use in preventing circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Protocol. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in Bulgaria and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Protocol between Bulgaria and third countries, particularly where the Community has reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of Bulgaria prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include, at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Protocol have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of Bulgaria and the Community may agree to take the measures set out in Article 11 (4) of the Protocol, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products) CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity ⁽¹⁾ Quantité ⁽¹⁾	12 FOB value ⁽²⁾ Valeur fob ⁽²⁾
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté européenne. 14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays) At — À, on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)			

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
 (²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
	3 Quota year Année contingentaie	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)	
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)
		12 FOB value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.		
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

*Appendix B***OUTWARD PROCESSING TRAFFIC**

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol, of products listed in the Annex to this Appendix shall be subject to the provisions of this Protocol, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise.

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Appendix shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol.
2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Appendix may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 14 of the Protocol, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits under Annex II to the Protocol or to surveillance measures.
3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request from Bulgaria under Article 14 of the Protocol, examine and give effect to:
 - (a) the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
 - (b) the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.
4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 within the following limits:
 - (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 25 % of the quantity for the category to which the transfer is made;
 - (b) carryover of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 13,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
 - (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.
5. The Community shall inform Bulgaria of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.
6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.
7. Transfers from one category to another and combined debits from the quantitative limit for products of Group II and III will be calculated in accordance with the table of equivalence in Annex I to the Agreement.
8. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Bulgarian law shall be issued, in accordance with Appendix A to the Protocol, for all products covered by this Appendix. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 above as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in Bulgaria.
9. The Community shall provide Bulgaria with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6 above.
10. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 9 above, Bulgaria and the Community shall continue consultations with a view to reaching a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Parties to benefit from the Protocol's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between Bulgaria and the Community.

Annex to Appendix B

OUTWARD PROCESSING TRAFFIC

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I to the Protocol)

(1 000 pieces)

Category	Unit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
4	Pieces	9 800	10 462	11 168	11 922	12 727	13 586
5	Pieces	4 300	4 590	4 900	5 231	5 584	5 961
6	Pieces	6 000	6 450	6 934	7 454	8 013	8 614
7	Pieces	8 800	9 394	10 028	10 705	11 428	12 199
8	Pieces	4 300	4 526	4 764	5 014	5 277	5 554
14	Pieces	550					
15	Pieces	2 100					
73	Pieces	2 100	2 289	2 495	2 720	2 965	3 232
76	Pieces	1 200					

Appendix C

(Referred to in Article 5 (3))

Cottage industry and folklore products originating in Bulgaria

1. The exemption provided for in Article 5 (3) in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of product only:

- (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Bulgaria;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Bulgaria obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore products of Bulgaria made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and Bulgaria.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Appendix and issued by the competent authorities in the supplying Party. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the importing Party will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Appendix. The certificates concerning the products envisaged in indent (c) must bear the stamp 'FOLKLORE' clearly marked. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Appendix reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with Bulgaria shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption, if necessary, of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 14 of this Protocol.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Appendix A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of this Appendix.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS, TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.		
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		9 Quantity Quantité	10 FOB value (1) Valeur fob (1)
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) (2); (b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under (a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) (2); (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: (a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) (2); (b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous (a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) (2); (c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.			
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

(1) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(2) Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Agreed Minute No 1

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on trade in textile and clothing products initialled on 21 April 1993, the Parties agreed that Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol do not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the surveillance system or the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, the Republic of Bulgaria shall be informed in advance of the relevant provisions of Appendix A to this Protocol to be applied, as appropriate.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Bulgaria*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 12 (1) of this Protocol, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Protocol, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

However, if the parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 12 (3), Bulgaria undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from Bulgaria on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to Bulgaria by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform Bulgaria of the technical and administrative measures, such as defined in the attached *Note Verbale*, that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Bulgaria*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Note Verbale

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Republic of Bulgaria to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products negotiated between the Republic of Bulgaria and the Community initialled on 21 April 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Republic of Bulgaria that the Community has decided to apply, starting from the date of application of the Protocol, the provisions of paragraph 1 of Agreed Minute No 2 to the Protocol initialled on 21 April 1993. Consequently, the corresponding provisions of Articles 7 and 12 of Appendix A to the Protocol shall also be applied as of the above date.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Republic of Bulgaria to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Agreed Minute No 3

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 21 April 1993, the Parties agreed that Bulgaria shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of Community quotas of imports of products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and the Republic of Bulgaria further agree to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Bulgaria*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 4

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 21 April 1993, the Republic of Bulgaria agreed that, from the date of the request for and pending the consultations referred to in Article 12 (3), it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Bulgaria*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 6

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 21 April 1993, the Parties agreed that carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limits for the year 1993 of amounts not used during the year 1992 under the Agreement on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 11 July 1986, as amended by the Exchange of Letters initialled on 21 November 1991, is authorized for the year 1993 up to 9 % of the corresponding quantitative limits for 1992.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Bulgaria*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 7

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 21 April 1993, the Parties agreed that the quantities of products originating in Bulgaria, shipped during the year 1993 and falling within one of the categories of textile products subject to the quantitative restrictions referred to in Article 3 (1) of the Protocol shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year 1993 for the category concerned under the present Protocol.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Bulgaria*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Information regarding the date of entry into force the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Bulgaria

As the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Bulgaria, the Protocol entered into force on 1 February 1997, in accordance with Article 15 thereof.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF HUNGARY,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing the utmost security for trade, the mutual expansion and orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Community (hereinafter the 'Community') and the Republic of Hungary (hereinafter 'Hungary');

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, in particular in order to eliminate the real dangers of damage to both the Community and Hungarian markets for textile products;

BEARING IN MIND the objectives of the Europe Agreement between the Community and Hungary signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991 and, in particular, those referred to in Article 1 thereof;

HAVING REGARD to the Europe Agreement and in particular Article 15 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Interim Agreement between the Community and Hungary signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991 and in particular to Article 9 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to Protocol No 1 on textile and clothing products to the Europe Agreement and to the Interim Agreement, and in particular to Article 3 thereof,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Protocol and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION:

Johannes Friedrich BESELER

Deputy Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF HUNGARY:

Endre JUHÁSZ

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary,

Head of the Hungarian Mission to the European Union

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The further development of trade and industrial cooperation between the textile and clothing industries in the Community and in Hungary is an underlying principle of this Protocol which establishes the quantitative arrangements applicable to trade in textile and clothing products (hereinafter 'textile products')

originating in Hungary and in the Community, which are listed in Annex I A and I B to this Protocol.

2. Under the terms of this Protocol, all quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports in both Parties on textile products originating in the other Party, shall be eliminated at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

3. Consultations will be held during the third year of application of this Protocol on the global situation and progress towards final liberalization.

Article 2

1. The classification of the products covered by this Protocol and imported into the Community is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (hereinafter called the 'combined nomenclature' or, in abbreviated form, 'CN') and any amendments thereof. The Hungarian customs tariff shall be applied to the classification of goods for imports into Hungary.

2. The Parties agree that the introduction of changes, such as changes in practices, rules, procedures and categorization of textile products, including those changes relating to the Harmonized System and the combined nomenclature, in the implementation or administration of those restrictions applied under this Protocol, should not affect the balance of rights and obligations between the Parties under this Protocol, adversely affect the access available to a Party, impede the full utilization of such access, or disrupt trade under this Protocol. The Party initiating any such changes shall inform the other Party before their entry into force.

The procedures for implementation of classification changes are set out in Appendix A.

3. The origin of the products covered by this Protocol shall be determined in accordance with the rules of origin in force in the Community.

Hungary shall be notified of any amendments to the said rules of origin.

The procedures for checking the origin of the textile products are laid down in Appendix A.

Article 3

1. Hungary hereby agrees for each of the years of the Protocol's application to restrain its exports to the Community of the products included in Annex II to the limits set out therein.

2. The number and level of quantitative restrictions applied to direct imports of textile products, expressed in terms of Harmonized System ('HS') codes, of Community origin into Hungary for each year of the Protocol's application are listed in Annex III to this Protocol.

3. Unless it is otherwise provided for in this Protocol, Hungary and the Community hereby agree not to introduce new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect, on trade in textile products between the two Parties, and not to increase the number of existing ones as compared to those in force on 31 December 1992.

4. Exports to the Community of textile products listed in Annex II and originating in Hungary shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Appendix A.

Article 4

1. Hungary and the Community recognize the special and differential character of reimports of textile products into the Community after processing, manufacturing or working in Hungary as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

2. Save where it is otherwise provided for in Appendix B, such reimports into the Community shall not be subject to the quantitative limits of the products established in Annex II, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing traffic in force in the Community and are eligible for the specific arrangements laid down in Appendix B to this Protocol.

3. No restrictions apply to imports into Hungary of textile products of Community origin destined for re-export after having undergone inward processing operations in Hungary.

Article 5

1. Imports into either of the Parties of textile products covered by this Protocol shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III, provided that they are declared to be for re-export from the importing Party in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control existing in the Parties.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the competent authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with Appendix A.

2. Where the competent authorities in one Party have evidence that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Protocol, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported from that Party, the authorities concerned

shall inform the authorities of the other Party within four weeks of the quantities involved and shall authorize imports of the same quantities of identical category of product, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Protocol for the current or following year, as appropriate.

3. Exports of both Parties of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other made up articles obtained manually from such fabrics, and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits. However, exports of these products originating in Hungary must meet the conditions laid down in Appendix C to this Protocol.

Article 6

1. In any year, advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the following year shall be authorized for each category of products up to 6% of the quantitative limit for the current year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following year.

2. Carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following year of amounts not used during any given Protocol year shall be authorized up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the current year for the quantitative limits established in Annex II.

3. In the case of Group I, transfers shall be allowed only in the following cases:

- amounts may be transferred from category 1 to categories 2 and 3, or from categories 2 and 3 to category 1 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made,
- amounts may be transferred between categories 2 and 3 up to 7% of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made,
- the total quantities transferred to categories 2 and 3 in accordance with the first two indents of this paragraph may not exceed 7% of the category to which the transfer is made,
- amounts may be transferred between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Amounts may be transferred into any category in Groups II and III from any category in Groups I, II and

III up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to in paragraph 3 is given in Annex I.

5. The increase in any given category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 during a single year must not exceed the limits of 17% for categories of products in Groups I, II and III.

6. The authorities of the exporting Party must notify the other Party of any recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 7

1. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products not subject to quantitative limits, originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased, absolute or relative, quantities or under such conditions, so as to threaten to cause injury to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, or where the economic interests of the importing Party so require, it may impose a prior or retrospective surveillance system on the category of products concerned for a period that it considers appropriate.

2. The Party that intends to introduce a surveillance system under paragraph 1 shall inform at least one working day in advance of its introduction the other Party, and consultations may be requested by either Party under Article 14 of this Protocol.

3. Where a surveillance system is established under this Article by the Community, the relevant provisions on double-checking, classification and certification of origin laid down in Appendix A shall be applied by Hungary, as appropriate.

Article 8

1. Exports of textile products to either Party which are not subject to quantitative limits, may be made subject to quantitative limits in accordance with the following paragraphs.

2. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased quantities, or under such conditions, so as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof, to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, it may request consultations under Article 14 of this Protocol with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate quantitative limit for the textile category in question.

The quantitative limits agreed upon may in no case be lower than 110 % of the level of the importing Party's imports during the 12 month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made, of products in that category originating in the other Party.

3. In critical circumstances where delay would cause damage difficult to repair, action may be taken provisionally by the importing Party on the condition that the request for consultations shall be effected immediately afterwards. This action shall take the form of a quantitative restraint on Hungarian exports to, or imports from, the Community, for a provisional three-month period starting from the date of the request. Such a provisional limit shall be set at 25 %, at least, of the level of imports or exports during the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

4. Should the consultations not lead to an agreed solution within one month, then the provisional restraint referred to in paragraph 3 can be either renewed for a further three-month period pending further consultations, or made definitive at an annual level not lower than 110 % of the imports for the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

5. Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, either Party shall authorize imports belonging to the textile category of products in question, which were shipped from the other Party before the submission of the request for consultation.

Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, the Party concerned undertakes to issue export or import licences for products covered by contracts effectively concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, but up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

6. The duration of the measure and the annual growth rates to be applied to any quantitative limit introduced under this Article shall be decided when introducing the measure.

7. The provisions of this Protocol which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

8. Measures invoked pursuant to the provisions of this Article can in no case remain in force after the period for

the elimination of all quantitative restrictions, and measures of equivalent effect, laid down in this Protocol, has elapsed.

Article 9

Nothing in this Protocol prevents a Party from unilaterally removing a quantitative limitation or increasing the level of access under a limitation, should the conditions in its market so permit.

Article 10

1. Hungary undertakes to supply the community with precise statistical information on all export and import licences issued by the Hungarian authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established under this Protocol, and on all certificates issued by the Hungarian authorities for all products referred to in Article 5 (3), which are covered by the provisions of Appendix C to this Protocol.

The Community shall similarly transmit to the Hungarian authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities in connection with the export licences and the certificates issued by Hungary.

2. For all categories of products, the information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be transmitted by the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate as regards Hungarian export licences, and by the end of the second month as regards Hungarian import licences.

3. The Parties undertake to provide each other's authorities, by 15 April of each calendar year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Protocol.

Either Party shall, at the other Party's request, transmit available statistical information on all exports of textile products covered by this Protocol.

The Parties shall transmit to each other's authorities statistical information on the products covered by Article 5 (1).

4. For all categories of products the information referred to in paragraph 3 shall be transmitted by the end of the third month following the quarter of the year to which the statistics relate.

5. Should it be found, on analysis of the information exchanged, that there are significant discrepancies in the

statistics between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be held in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Protocol.

Article 11

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Protocol between Hungary and the Community, the Parties agree to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transshipment, re-routing, false declaration concerning country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of merchandise and by whatever other means. Accordingly, Hungary and the Community agree to establish the necessary legal provisions and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should either Party believe on the basis of information available that the present Protocol is being circumvented, that Party will consult with the other Party with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, either Party shall as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the other Party, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2, to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the initiating Party shall have the right:

- (a) where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in the other Party have been imported in circumvention of the present Protocol, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established under the Protocol;
- (b) where sufficient evidence shows that false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of products originating in the other Party has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question;

- (c) should it appear that the territory of the other Party is involved in transshipment or re-routing of products not originating in that Party, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in the other Party if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. Without prejudice to Protocol No 6 on mutual assistance in customs matters to the Europe Agreement, the Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Appendix A of this Protocol.

Article 12

1. The quantitative limits established under this Protocol on imports into the Community of textile products of Hungarian origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. Hungary shall monitor its exports of products under restraint or surveillance into the Community. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. Hungary shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 13

1. The Parties shall refrain from discrimination in the allocation of the export licences and import authorizations or documents referred to in Appendices A and C.

2. Should either Party find that the application of this Protocol or the commercial practices of either Party are disturbing existing commercial relations between the Community and Hungary consultations shall be started

promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 14

1. Save where it is otherwise provided, the special consultation procedures referred to in this Protocol shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- the request for consultation shall be followed within 15 days of the notification by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Protocol. Any consultations held under this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Parties.

Article 15

1. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures

necessary for that purpose. This Protocol shall apply with effect from 1 January 1993. It shall expire at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

2. Either Party may at any time propose consultations in accordance with Article 14, with a view to agreeing amendments to this Protocol.

3. Either Party may, at any time, denounce this Protocol by notifying the other Party. This Protocol shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification and the quantitative limits established under this Protocol shall be reduced proportionately.

4. The Annexes, Appendices, Agreed Minutes and Joint Memoranda attached to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

5. This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Europe Agreement between the Community and Hungary, signed on 16 December 1991 and of the Interim Agreement signed between the Parties on the same date.

Article 16

This Protocol shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Hungarian languages, each of those texts being equally authentic.

Hecho en Bruselas, el dos de mayo de mil novecientos noventa y seis.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den anden maj nitten hundrede og seksoghalvfems.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zweiten Mai neunzehnhundertsechsunneunzig.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις δύο Μαΐου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα έξι.

Done at Brussels on the second day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-six.

Fait à Bruxelles, le deux mai mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-seize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì due maggio millenovecentonovantasei.

Gedaan te Brussel, de tweede mei negentienhonderd zesennegentig.

Feito em Bruxelas, em dois de Maio de mil novecentos e noventa e seis.

Tehty Brysselissä toisena päivänä toukokuuta vuonna tuhatyhdeksänsataayhdeksänkymmentäkuusi.

Som skedde i Bryssel den andra maj nittonhundranittiosex.

Készült Brüsszelben, az ezerkilencszázkilencvenhatodik év május második napján.

Por la Comunidad Europea

For Det Europæiske Fællesskab

Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft

Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα

For the European Community

Pour la Communauté européenne

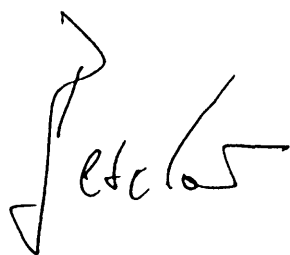
Per la Comunità europea

Voor de Europese Gemeenschap

Pela Comunidade Europeia

Euroopan yhteisön puolesta

På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. P. 65'.

A Magyar Köztársaság Kormánya nevében

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Miklós László'.

ANNEX I A

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1 (1)

1. When the constitutive material of the products of categories 1 to 114 is not specifically mentioned, these products are to be taken to be made exclusively of wool or of fine hair, of cotton or of man-made fibres.
2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.
3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1993	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		
	5204 19 00			
	5205 11 00			
	5205 12 00			
	5205 13 00			
	5205 14 00			
	5205 15 10			
	5205 15 90			
	5205 21 00			
	5205 22 00			
	5205 23 00			
	5205 24 00			
	5205 25 10			
	5205 25 30			
	5205 25 90			
	5205 31 00			
	5205 32 00			
	5205 33 00			
	5205 34 00			
	5205 35 10			
	5205 35 90			
	5205 41 00			
	5205 42 00			
	5205 43 00			
	5205 44 00			
	5205 45 10			
	5205 45 30			
	5205 45 90			
	5206 11 00			
	5206 12 00			
	5206 13 00			
	5206 14 00			
	5206 15 10			
	5206 15 90			
	5206 21 00			
	5206 22 00			
	5206 23 00			
	5206 24 00			
	5206 25 10			
	5206 25 90			
	5206 31 00			
	5206 32 00			
	5206 33 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 (cont'd)	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (cont'd)	5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00			
	5210 11 10 5210 11 90 5210 12 00 5210 19 00 5210 21 10 5210 21 90 5210 22 00 5210 29 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00			
	5211 11 00 5211 12 00 5211 19 00 5211 21 00 5211 22 00 5211 29 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00			
	5212 11 10 5212 11 90 5212 12 10 5212 12 90 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 21 10 5212 21 90 5212 22 10 5212 22 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90			
	ex 5811 00 00			
	ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (cont'd)	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) (cont'd)	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle-necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

GROUP II A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow-woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

GROUP II B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Pantyhose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 00	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 (cont'd)	6207 92 00 6207 99 00 6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 10 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 00 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 00 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 (cont'd)	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 (cont'd)	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

GROUP III A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11 6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) (cont'd)	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 (cont'd)	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 (cont'd)	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 (cont'd)	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow-woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn) Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62 (cont'd)	5807 10 10 5807 10 90 5808 10 00 5808 90 00 5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00 ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90 ex 6001 10 00 6002 20 31 6002 43 19	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
65	5606 00 10 ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 (cont'd)	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

GROUP III B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Pantyhose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	6216 00 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	6217 10 00 6217 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 (cont'd)	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90 5907 00 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape; Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floorcloths, dishcloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

GROUP IV

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow-woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

ANNEX I B

Products referred to in Article 1 (1)

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
3926	HS	5102	HS
3926 20	HS	5102 10-007	HS
4203		5102 20-008	HS
4203 10-017	Of leather	5103	HS
-026	Of composition leather	5103 10-006	HS
4303	HS	5103 20-007	HS
4303 10-001	HS	5103 30-008	HS
90-009	HS	5104	HS
4304	HS	5104 00-004	HS
4304 00-009	HS	5105	HS
5001	HS	5105 10-004	HS
5001 00-004	HS	5105 21-008	HS
5002	HS	5105 29-002	HS
5002 00-003	HS	5105 30	HS
5003	HS	5105 30-015	Fine animal hair, carded
5003 10-003	HS	5105 30-990	Other
5003 90-001	HS	5105 40	HS
5004	HS	5105 40-016	Coarse animal hair, carded
5004 00-001	HS	5105 40-991	Other
5005	HS	5106	HS
5005 00	HS	5106 10-003	HS
5005 00-019	Unprocessed	5106 20-004	HS
5005 00-994	Other	5107	HS
5006	HS	5107 10-002	HS
5006 00	HS	5107 20-003	HS
5006 00-018	Silkworm gut	5108	HS
5006 00-027	Imitation catgut of silk	5108 10-001	HS
5006 00-993	Other	5108 20-002	HS
5007	HS	5109	HS
5007 10-009	HS	5109 10-000	HS
5007 20-000	HS	5109 90-008	HS
5007 90	HS	5110	HS
5007 90-016	Woven fabrics of silk	5110 00	HS
5007 90-025	Blended woven fabrics of silk, other than fabrics of subheading 5007 20	5110 00-014	Put up for retail sale
5007 90-991	Other	5110 00-999	Other
5101	HS	5111	HS
5101 11-001	HS	5111 11-008	HS
5101 19-005	HS	5111 19-002	HS
5101 21-002	HS	5111 20-006	HS
5101 29-006	HS	5111 30-007	HS
5101 30-000	HS	5111 90-003	HS

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5112	HS	5206 21-000	HS
5112 11-007	HS	5206 22-003	HS
5112 19-001	HS	5206 23-006	HS
5112 20-005	HS	5206 24-009	HS
5112 30-006	HS	5206 25-002	HS
5112 90-002	HS	5206 31-001	HS
5113	HS	5206 32-004	HS
5113 00-002	HS	5206 33-007	HS
5201	HS	5206 34-000	HS
5201 00-000	HS	5206 35-003	HS
5202	HS	5206 41-002	HS
5202 10-000	HS	5206 42-005	HS
5202 91-001	HS	5206 43-008	HS
5202 99-005	HS	5206 44-001	HS
5203	HS	5206 45-004	HS
5203 00-008	HS		
5204	HS	5207	HS
5204 11-001	HS	5207 10-005	HS
5204 19-005	HS	5207 90-003	HS
5204 20-009	HS		
5205	HS	5208	HS
5205 11-000	HS	5208 11	HS
5205 12-003	HS	5208 11-016	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5205 13-006	HS	5208 11-991	Other
5205 14-009	HS	5208 12-000	HS
5205 15-002	HS	5208 13	HS
5205 21-001	HS	5208 13-012	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5205 22-004	HS	5208 13-997	Other
5205 23-007	HS	5208 19	HS
5205 24-000	HS	5208 19-010	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5205 25-003	HS	5208 19-995	Other
5205 31-002	HS	5208 21	HS
5205 32-005	HS	5208 21-017	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5205 33-008	HS	5208 21-992	Other
5205 34-001	HS	5208 22-001	HS
5205 35-004	HS	5208 23	HS
5205 41-003	HS	5208 23-013	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5205 42-006	HS	5208 23-998	Other
5205 43-009	HS	5208 29	HS
5205 44-002	HS	5208 29-011	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5205 45-005	HS	5208 29-996	Other
5206	HS	5208 31	HS
5206 11-009	HS	5208 31-018	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5206 12-002	HS	5208 31-993	Other
5206 13-005	HS		
5206 14-008	HS		
5206 15-001	HS		

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5208 32-002	HS	5209 52-003	HS
5208 33		5209 59-004	HS
5208 33-014	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5210	HS
5208 33-999	Other	5210 11	HS
5208 39	HS	5210 11-011	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 39-012	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5210 11-996	Other
5208 39-997	Other	5210 12	HS
5208 41	HS	5210 12-014	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 41-019	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5210 12-999	Other
5208 41-994	Other	5210 19	HS
5208 42-003	HS	5210 19-015	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 43	HS	5210 19-990	Other
5208 43-015	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5210 21	HS
5208 43-990	Other	5210 21-012	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 49	HS	5210 21-997	Other
5208 49-013	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5210 22	HS
5208 49-998	Other	5210 22-015	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 51	HS	5210 22-990	Other
5208 51-010	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5210 29	HS
5208 51-995	Other	5210 29-016	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 52-004	HS	5210 29-991	Other
5208 53	HS	5210 31	HS
5208 53-016	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5210 31-013	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 53-991	Other	5210 31-998	Other
5208 59	HS	5210 32	HS
5208 59-014	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5210 32-016	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5208 59-999	Other	5210 32-991	Other
5209	HS	5210 39	HS
5209 11-006	HS	5210 39-017	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5209 12-009	HS	5210 39-992	Other
5209 19-000	HS	5210 41	HS
5209 21-007	HS	5210 41-014	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5209 22-000	HS	5210 41-999	Other
5209 29-001	HS	5210 42	HS
5209 31-008	HS	5210 42-017	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5209 32-001	HS	5210 42-992	Other
5209 39-002	HS	5210 49	HS
5209 41-009	HS	5210 49-018	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²
5209 42-002	HS	5210 49-993	Other
5209 43-005	HS	5210 51	HS
5209 49-003	HS		
5209 51-000	HS		

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5210 51-015	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5212 23-007	HS
5210 51-990	Other	5212 24-000	HS
5210 52	HS	5212 25-003	HS
5210 52-018	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5301	HS
5210 52-993	Other	5301 10-004	HS
5210 59	HS	5301 21-008	HS
5210 59-019	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5301 29-002	HS
5210 59-994	Other	5301 30-006	HS
5211		5302	HS
5211 11-001	HS	5302 10-003	HS
5211 12-004	HS	5302 90-001	HS
5211 19-005	HS	5303	HS
5211 21-002	HS	5303 10-002	HS
5211 22-005	HS	5303 90-008	HS
5211 29-006	HS	5304	HS
5211 31-003	HS	5304 10-001	HS
5211 32-006	HS	5304 90-009	HS
5211 39-007	HS	5305	HS
5211 41-004	HS	5305 11-003	HS
5211 42-007	HS	5305 19-007	HS
5211 43-000	HS	5305 21-004	HS
5211 49-008	HS	5305 29-008	HS
5211 51-005	HS	5305 91-001	HS
5211 52-008	HS	5305 99	HS
5211 59-009	HS	5305 99-014	Ramie
5212	HS	5305 99-999	Other
5212 11	HS	5306	HS
5212 11-019	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5306 10	HS
5212 11-994	Other	5306 10-018	Put up for retail sale
5212 12	HS	5306 10-993	Other
5212 12-012	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5306 20	HS
5212 12-997	Other	5306 20-019	Put up for retail sale
5212 13	HS	5306 20-994	Other
5212 13-015	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5307	HS
5212 13-990	Other	5307 10-008	HS
5212 14	HS	5307 20-009	HS
5212 14-018	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5308	HS
5212 14-993	Other	5308 10-007	HS
5212 15	HS	5308 20	HS
5212 15-011	Weighing not more than 70 g/m ²	5308 20-017	Put up for retail sale
5212 15-996	Other	5308 20-992	Other
5212 21-001	HS	5308 30-009	HS
5212 22-004	HS	5308 90	HS

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5308 90-014	Ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	5402 51-997	Other
5308 90-023	Ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale	5402 52-006	HS
5308 90-999	Other	5402 59-007	HS
5309	HS	5402 61	HS
5309 11-009	HS	5402 61-013	Of nylon
5309 19-003	HS	5402 61-998	Other
5309 21-000	HS	5402 62-007	HS
5309 29-004	HS	5402 69-008	HS
5310	HS	5403	HS
5310 10-002	HS	5403 10-005	HS
5310 90-000	HS	5403 20-006	HS
5311	HS	5403 31-000	HS
5311 00	HS	5403 32-003	HS
5311 00-019	Woven fabrics of ramie	5403 33-006	HS
5311 00-028	Woven fabrics of true hemp and of paper yarn	5403 39-004	HS
5311 00-994	Other	5403 41-001	HS
5401	HS	5403 42-004	HS
5401 10	HS	5403 49-005	HS
5401 10-016	Put up for retail sale	5404	HS
5401 10-991	Other	5404 10-004	HS
5401 20	HS	5404 90-002	HS
5401 20-017	Put up for retail sale	5405	HS
5401 20-992	Other	5405 00-002	HS
5402	HS	5406	HS
5402 10	HS	5406 10-002	HS
5402 10-015	Of nylon	5406 20-003	HS
5402 10-990	Other	5407	HS
5402 20-007	HS	5407 10-001	HS
5402 31	HS	5407 20-002	HS
5402 31-010	Of nylon	5407 30-003	HS
5402 31-995	Other	5407 41-007	HS
5402 32	HS	5407 42-000	HS
5402 32-013	Of nylon	5407 43-003	HS
5402 32-998	Other	5407 44-006	HS
5402 33-007	HS	5407 51-008	HS
5402 39-005	HS	5407 52-001	HS
5402 41	HS	5407 53-004	HS
5402 41-011	Of nylon	5407 54-007	HS
5402 41-996	Other	5407 60-006	HS
5402 42-005	HS	5407 71-000	HS
5402 43-008	HS	5407 72-003	HS
5402 49-006	HS	5407 73-006	HS
5402 51	HS	5407 74-009	HS
5402 51-012	Of nylon	5407 81-001	HS
		5407 82-004	HS
		5407 83-007	HS
		5407 84-000	HS

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5407 91-002	HS	5508 20-013	Put up for retail sale
5407 92-005	HS	5508 20-998	Other
5407 93-008	HS	5509	HS
5407 94-001	HS	5509 11-005	HS
5408	HS	5509 12-008	HS
5408 10-000	HS	5509 21-006	HS
5408 21-004	HS	5509 22-009	HS
5408 22-007	HS	5509 31-007	HS
5408 23-000	HS	5509 32-000	HS
5408 24-003	HS	5509 41-008	HS
5408 31-005	HS	5509 42-001	HS
5408 32-008	HS	5509 51-009	HS
5408 33-001	HS	5509 52-002	HS
5408 34-004	HS	5509 53-005	HS
5501	HS	5509 59-003	HS
5501 10-000	HS	5509 61-000	HS
5501 20-001	HS	5509 62-003	HS
5501 30-002	HS	5509 69-004	HS
5501 90-008	HS	5509 91-003	HS
5502	HS	5509 92-006	HS
5502 00-008	HS	5509 99-007	HS
5503	HS	5510	HS
5503 10-008	HS	5510 11-001	HS
5503 20-009	HS	5510 12-004	HS
5503 30-000	HS	5510 20-009	HS
5503 40-001	HS	5510 30-000	HS
5503 90-006	HS	5510 90-006	HS
5504	HS	5511	HS
5504 10-007	HS	5511 10-007	HS
5504 90-005	HS	5511 20-008	HS
5505	HS	5511 30-009	HS
5505 10-006	HS	5512	HS
5505 20-007	HS	5512 11-009	HS
5506	HS	5512 19-003	HS
5506 10-005	HS	5512 21-000	HS
5506 20-006	HS	5512 29-004	HS
5506 30-007	HS	5512 91-007	HS
5506 90-003	HS	5512 99-001	HS
5507	HS	5513	HS
5507 00-003	HS	5513 11-008	HS
5508	HS	5513 12-001	HS
5508 10	HS	5513 13-004	HS
5508 10-012	Put up for retail sale	5513 19-002	HS
5508 10-997	Other	5513 21-009	HS
5508 20	HS	5513 22-002	HS
		5513 23-005	HS
		5513 29-003	HS

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5513 31-000	HS	5516 34-006	HS
5513 32-003	HS	5516 41-008	HS
5513 33-006	HS	5516 42-001	HS
5513 39-004	HS	5516 43-004	HS
5513 41-001	HS	5516 44-007	HS
5513 42-004	HS	5516 91-003	HS
5513 43-007	HS	5516 92-006	HS
5513 49-005	HS	5516 93-009	HS
5514	HS	5516 94-002	HS
5514 11-007	HS	5601	HS
5514 12-000	HS	5601 10-003	HS
5514 13-003	HS	5601 21-007	HS
5514 19-001	HS	5601 22-000	HS
5514 21-008	HS	5601 29-001	HS
5514 22-001	HS	5601 30-005	HS
5514 23-004	HS	5602	HS
5514 29-002	HS	5602 10-002	HS
5514 31-009	HS	5602 21-006	HS
5514 32-002	HS	5602 29-000	HS
5514 33-005	HS	5602 90-000	HS
5514 33-003	HS	5603	HS
5514 41-000	HS	5603 00-000	HS
5514 42-003	HS	5604	HS
5514 43-006	HS	5604 10-000	HS
5514 49-004	HS	5604 20	HS
5515	HS	5604 20-010	Of synthetic yarn
5515 11-006	HS	5604 20-029	Of artificial yarn
5515 12-009	HS	5604 20-995	Other
5515 13-002	HS	5604 90-008	HS
5515 19-000	HS	5605	HS
5515 21-007	HS	5605 00	HS
5515 22-000	HS	5605 00-017	Metallized monofilament
5515 29-001	HS	5605 00-026	Metallized gimped yarn
5515 91-004	HS	5605 00-992	Other
5515 92-007	HS	5606	HS
5515 99-008	HS	5606 00	HS
5516	HS	5606 00-016	Loop wale-yarn
5516 11-005	HS	5606 00-991	Other
5516 12-008	HS	5607	HS
5516 13-001	HS	5607 10-007	HS
5516 14-004	HS	5607 21-001	HS
5516 21-006	HS	5607 29-005	HS
5516 22-009	HS	5607 30-009	HS
5516 23-002	HS	5607 41-003	HS
5516 24-005	HS	5607 49-007	HS
5516 31-007	HS		
5516 32-000	HS		
5516 33-003	HS		

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5607 50-001	HS	5703 30	HS
5607 90-005	HS	5703 30-015	With a backing of woven fabric
5608	HS	5703 30-990	Other
5608 11	HS	5703 90	HS
5608 11-018	Knitted or crocheted	5703 90-011	With a backing of woven fabric
5608 11-993	Other	5703 90-996	Other
5608 19	HS	5704	HS
5608 19-012	Knitted or crocheted	5704 10-003	HS
5608 19-997	Other	5704 90-001	HS
5608 90	HS	5705	HS
5608 90-013	Knitted or crocheted	5705 00	HS
5608 90-998	Other	5705 00-010	With a backing of woven fabric
5609	HS	5705 00-995	Other
5609 00-004	HS	5801	HS
5701	HS	5801 10	HS
5701 10	HS	5801 10-018	Woven pile fabrics (without impregnation)
5701 10-015	Hand made	5801 10-027	Impregnated with plastics
5701 10-024	Mechanically made	5801 10-036	Rubberized
5701 90	HS	5801 10-993	Other
5701 90-013	Hand made	5801 21	HS
5701 90-022	Mechanically made	5801 21-012	Without impregnation
5702	HS	5801 21-021	Impregnated with plastics
5702 10	HS	5801 21-997	Other
5702 10-014	Hand made	5801 22	HS
5702 10-023	Mechanically made	5801 22-015	Impregnated with plastics
5702 20-006	HS	5801 22-024	Rubberized
5702 31-000	HS	5801 22-990	Other
5702 32-003	HS	5801 23	HS
5702 39-004	HS	5801 23-018	Impregnated with plastics
5702 41-001	HS	5801 23-027	Rubberized
5702 42-004	HS	5801 23-993	Other
5702 49-005	HS	5801 24	HS
5702 51-002	HS	5801 24-011	Impregnated with plastics
5702 52-005	HS	5801 24-020	Rubberized
5702 59-006	HS	5801 24-996	Other
5702 91-006	HS	5801 25	HS
5702 92-009	HS	5801 25-014	Impregnated with plastics
5702 99-000	HS	5801 25-023	Rubberized
5703	HS	5801 25-999	Other
5703 10	HS	5801 26	HS
5703 10-013	With a backing of woven fabric	5801 26-017	Impregnated with plastics
5703 10-998	Other	5801 26-026	Rubberized
5703 20	HS	5801 26-992	Other
5703 20-014	With a backing of woven fabric	5801 31	HS
5703 20-999	Other	5801 31-013	Of filaments
		5801 31-022	Impregnated with plastics

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5801 31-031	Rubberized	5802 30	HS
5801 31-998	Other	5802 30-019	Of felt
5801 32	HS	5802 30-028	Knitted or crocheted
5801 32-016	Impregnated with plastics	5802 30-039	Impregnated with plastics
5801 32-025	Rubberized	5802 30-048	Rubberized
5801 32-991	Other	5802 30-996	Other
5801 33	HS	5803	HS
5801 33-019	Impregnated with plastics	5803 11-007	HS
5801 33-028	Rubberized	5803 90	HS
5801 33-994	Other	5803 90-014	Of silk
5801 34	HS	5803 90-023	Of man-made filaments, of flax or ramie
5801 34-012	Impregnated with plastics	5803 90-032	Of jute, true hemp
5801 34-021	Rubberized	5803 90-041	Of metallized yarn
5801 34-997	Other	5803 90-999	Other
5801 35	HS	5804	HS
5801 35-015	Impregnated with plastics	5804 10	HS
5801 35-024	Rubberized	5804 10-015	Rubberized
5801 35-990	Other	5804 10-024	Impregnated with plastics
5801 36	HS	5804 10-990	Other
5801 36-018	Impregnated with plastics	5804 21	HS
5801 36-027	Rubberized	5804 21-019	Rubberized
5801 36-993	Other	5804 21-028	Impregnated with plastics
5801 90	HS	5804 21-994	Other
5801 90-016	Of blended silk; impregnated with plastics	5804 29	HS
5801 90-025	Rubberized	5804 29-013	Rubberized
5801 90-034	Of jute and true hemp	5804 29-022	Impregnated with plastics
5801 90-043	Of ramie and flax	5804 29-998	Other
5801 90-052	Of coarse animal hair	5804 30	HS
5801 90-991	Other	5804 30-017	Rubberized
5802	HS	5804 30-026	Impregnated with plastics
5802 11	HS	5804 30-992	Other
5802 11-010	Without impregnation	5805	HS
5802 11-029	Impregnated with plastics	5805 00-004	HS
5802 11-038	Rubberized	5806	HS
5802 11-995	Other	5806 10	HS
5802 19	HS	5806 10-013	Combined with rubber
5802 19-014	Without impregnation	5806 10-998	Other
5802 19-023	Impregnated with plastics	5806 20	HS
5802 19-032	Rubberized	5806 20-014	Combined with rubber
5802 19-999	Other	5806 20-999	Other
5802 20	HS	5806 31	HS
5802 20-018	Impregnated with plastics	5806 31-018	Combined with rubber
5802 20-027	Rubberized	5806 31-993	Other
5802 20-993	Other	5806 32	HS
		5806 32-011	Combined with rubber
		5806 32-996	Other

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5806 39	HS	5902 10-029	With synthetic rubber
5806 39-012	Combined with rubber	5902 10-995	Other
5806 39-997	Other	5902 20	HS
5806 40	HS	5902 20-011	With natural rubber
5806 40-016	Combined with rubber	5902 20-020	With synthetic rubber
5806 40-991	Other	5902 20-996	Other
5807	HS	5902 90	HS
5807 10-003	HS	5902 90-018	With natural rubber
5807 90	HS	5902 90-027	With synthetic rubber
5807 90-010	Of felt	5902 90-993	Other
5807 90-029	Knitted or crocheted	5903	HS
5807 90-995	Other	5903 10-000	HS
5808	HS	5903 20-001	HS
5808 10	HS	5903 90-008	HS
5808 10-011	Combined with rubber	5904	HS
5808 10-996	Other	5904 10-009	HS
5808 90	HS	5904 91-000	HS
5808 90-019	Combined with rubber	5904 92-003	HS
5808 90-994	Other	5905	HS
5809	HS	5905 00	HS
5809 00-000	HS	5905 00-016	Of silk
5810	HS	5905 00-025	Of man-made filaments; of wool, flax, ramie, cotton
5810 10-007	HS	5905 00-034	Of woven fabrics of metal thread, of terry fabrics, of jute, true hemp, embroidery; combined with rubber
5810 91-008	HS	5905 00-043	Of coarse animal hair
5810 92-001	HS	5905 00-052	Of man-made staple fibres, velvet, narrow woven fabrics, tulle, non-woven, velour
5810 99-002	HS	5905 00-061	Of embroidery without visible ground
5811	HS	5905 00-070	Of felt
5811 00	HS	5905 00-089	Of yarns or twine; or rubberized fabrics
5811 00-014	Of silk	5905 00-098	Knitted or crocheted
5811 00-023	Of man-made filaments, wool, fine animal hair, flax, ramie, cotton	5905 00-991	Other
5811 00-032	Of woven fabrics of metal thread, of jute, true hemp, cotton gauze	5906	HS
5811 00-041	Of coarse animal hair	5906 10	HS
5811 00-050	Of wadding	5906 10-016	Combined with rubber
5811 00-069	Of felt	5906 10-025	Covered with natural rubber
5811 00-078	Rubberized	5906 10-991	Other
5811 00-087	Knitted or crocheted	5906 91-008	HS
5811 00-999	Other	5906 99	HS
5901	HS	5906 99-011	Combined with rubber
5901 10-002	HS	5906 99-020	Covered with natural rubber
5901 90-000	HS	5906 99-996	Other
5902	HS		
5902 10	HS		
5902 10-010	With natural rubber		

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
5907	HS	6002	HS
5907 00	HS	6002 10	HS
5907 00-014	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	6002 10-014	Containing rubber thread
5907 00-023	Painted canvas being theatrical scenery	6002 10-999	Other
5907 00-999	Other	6002 20	HS
5908	HS	6002 20-015	Containing rubber thread
5908 00-004	HS	6002 20-990	Other
5909	HS	6002 30	HS
5909 00-003	HS	6002 30-016	Containing rubber thread
5910	HS	6002 30-991	Other
5910 00-009	HS	6002 41	HS
5911	HS	6002 41-010	Containing rubber thread
5911 10-009	HS	6002 41-995	Other
5911 20	HS	6002 42	HS
5911 20-019	Bolting cloth, in the piece for the milling industry	6002 42-013	Containing rubber thread
5911 20-028	Bolting cloth, in the piece, for other purposes	6002 42-998	Other
5911 20-994	Other	6002 43	HS
5911 31-004	HS	6002 43-016	Containing rubber thread
5911 32-007	HS	6002 43-991	Other
5911 40-002	HS	6002 49	HS
5911 90-007	HS	6002 49-014	Containing rubber thread
6001	HS	6002 49-999	Other
6001 10	HS	6002 91	HS
6001 10-015	Rubberized	6002 91-015	Containing rubber thread
6001 10-990	Other	6002 91-990	Other
6001 21	HS	6002 92	HS
6001 21-019	Rubberized	6002 92-018	Containing rubber thread
6001 21-994	Other	6002 92-993	Other
6001 22	HS	6002 93	HS
6001 22-012	Rubberized	6002 93-011	Containing rubber thread
6001 22-997	Other	6002 93-996	Other
6001 29	HS	6002 99	HS
6001 29-013	Rubberized	6002 99-019	Containing rubber thread
6001 29-998	Other	6002 99-994	Other
6001 91	HS	6101	HS
6001 91-016	Rubberized	6101 10-009	HS
6001 91-991	Other	6101 20-000	HS
6001 92	HS	6101 30-001	HS
6001 92-019	Rubberized	6101 90-007	HS
6001 92-994	Other	6102	HS
6001 99	HS	6102 10-008	HS
6001 99-010	Rubberized	6102 20-009	HS
6001 99-995	Other	6102 30-000	HS
		6102 90-006	HS

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
6103	HS	6106 20-005	HS
6103 11-000	HS	6106 90-002	HS
6103 12-003	HS	6107	HS
6103 19-004	HS	6107 11-006	HS
6103 21-001	HS	6107 12-009	HS
6103 22-004	HS	6107 19-000	HS
6103 23-007	HS	6107 21-007	HS
6103 29-005	HS	6107 22-000	HS
6103 31-002	HS	6107 29-001	HS
6103 32-005	HS	6107 91-004	HS
6103 33-008	HS	6107 92-007	HS
6103 39-006	HS	6107 99-008	HS
6103 41-003	HS	6108	HS
6103 42-006	HS	6108 11-005	HS
6103 43-009	HS	6108 19-009	HS
6103 49-007	HS	6108 21-006	HS
6104	HS	6108 22-009	HS
6104 11-009	HS	6108 29-000	HS
6104 12-002	HS	6108 31-007	HS
6104 13-005	HS	6108 32-000	HS
6104 19-003	HS	6108 39-001	HS
6104 21-000	HS	6108 91-003	HS
6104 22-003	HS	6108 92-006	HS
6104 23-006	HS	6108 99-007	HS
6104 29-004	HS	6109	HS
6104 31-001	HS	6109 10-001	HS
6104 32-004	HS	6109 90-009	HS
6104 33-007	HS	6110	HS
6104 39-005	HS	6110 10-007	HS
6104 41-002	HS	6110 20-008	HS
6104 42-005	HS	6110 30-009	HS
6104 43-008	HS	6110 90-005	HS
6104 44-001	HS	6111	HS
6104 49-006	HS	6111 10	HS
6104 51-003	HS	6111 10-015	Gloves
6104 52-006	HS	6111 10-024	Socks
6104 53-009	HS	6111 10-990	Other
6104 59-007	HS	6111 20	HS
6104 61-004	HS	6111 20-016	Gloves
6104 62-007	HS	6111 20-025	Socks
6104 63-000	HS	6111 20-991	Other
6104 69-008	HS	6111 30	HS
6105	HS	6111 30-017	Gloves
6105 10-005	HS	6111 30-026	Socks
6105 20-006	HS	6111 30-992	Other
6105 90-003	HS		
6106	HS		
6106 10-004	HS		

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
6111 90	HS	6115 92	HS
6111 90-013	Gloves	6115 92-015	Children's stockings, ankle-socks, socks
6111 90-022	Socks	6115 92-990	Other
6111 90-998	Other	6115 93	HS
6112	HS	6115 93-018	Children's stockings, ankle-socks, socks
6112 11-008	HS	6115 93-993	Other
6112 12-001	HS	6115 99	HS
6112 19-002	HS	6115 99-016	Children's stockings, ankle-socks, socks
6112 20-006	HS	6115 99-991	Other
6112 31	HS	6116	HS
6112 31-019	Rubberized	6116 10	HS
6112 31-994	Other	6116 10-010	Combined with rubber thread
6112 39	HS	6116 10-995	Other
6112 39-013	Rubberized	6116 91-002	HS
6112 39-998	Other	6116 92-005	HS
6112 41	HS	6116 93-008	HS
6112 41-010	Rubberized	6116 99-006	HS
6112 41-995	Other	6117	HS
6112 49	HS	6117 10-000	HS
6112 49-014	Rubberized	6117 20-001	HS
6112 49-999	Other	6117 80	HS
6113	HS	6117 80-016	Combined with rubber thread
6113 00	HS	6117 80-991	Other
6113 00-012	Rubberized	6117 90	HS
6113 00-997	Other	6117 90-017	Parts of gloves
6114	HS	6117 90-026	Combined with rubber thread
6114 10-003	HS	6117 90-035	Parts of children's stockings and socks
6114 20-004	HS	6117 90-992	Other
6114 30-005	HS	6201	HS
6114 90-001	HS	6201 11	HS
6115	HS	6201 11-014	In boy's size
6115 11	HS	6201 11-999	Other
6115 11-014	Rubberized	6201 12	HS
6115 11-999	Other	6201 12-017	In boy's size
6115 12	HS	6201 12-992	Other
6115 12-017	Rubberized	6201 13-001	HS
6115 12-992	Other	6201 19-009	HS
6115 19	HS	6201 91-003	HS
6115 19-018	Rubberized	6201 92-006	HS
6115 19-993	Other	6201 93-009	HS
6115 20-003	HS	6201 99-007	HS
6115 91	HS	6202	HS
6115 91-012	Children's stockings, ankle-socks, socks	6202 11-004	HS
6115 91-997	Other	6202 12-007	HS

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
6202 13-000	HS	6204 43-001	HS
6202 19-008	HS	6204 44-004	HS
6202 91-002	HS	6204 49	HS
6202 92-005	HS	6204 49-018	Of silk
6202 93-008	HS	6204 49-993	Other
6202 99-006	HS	6204 51-006	HS
6203	HS	6204 52-009	HS
6203 11-003	HS	6204 53-002	HS
6203 12-006	HS	6204 59	HS
6203 19-007	HS	6204 59-019	Of artificial fibres
6203 21-004	HS	6204 59-993	Other
6203 22-007	HS	6204 61	HS
6203 23-000	HS	6204 61-016	Brace overalls
6203 29-008	HS	6204 61-991	Other
6203 31-005	HS	6204 62-000	HS
6203 32-008	HS	6204 63-003	HS
6203 33-001	HS	6204 69	HS
6203 39-009	HS	6204 69-010	Of artificial fibres
6203 41	HS	6204 69-995	Other
6203 41-015	Brace overalls	6205	HS
6203 41-990	Other	6205 10-008	HS
6203 42-009	HS	6205 20-009	HS
6203 43	HS	6205 30-000	HS
6203 43-011	Brace overalls	6205 90-006	HS
6203 43-996	Other	6206	HS
6203 49-000	HS	6206 10-007	HS
6204	HS	6206 20-008	HS
6204 11-002	HS	6206 30-009	HS
6204 12-005	HS	6206 40-000	HS
6204 13-008	HS	6206 90-005	HS
6204 19	HS	6207	HS
6204 19-015	Of silk	6207 11-009	HS
6204 19-024	Of artificial fibres	6207 19	HS
6204 19-990	Other	6207 19-012	Of man-made fibres
6204 21-003	HS	6207 19-997	Other
6204 22-006	HS	6207 21-000	HS
6204 23-009	HS	6207 22-003	HS
6204 29	HS	6207 29-004	HS
6204 29-016	Of silk	6207 91	HS
6204 29-025	Of artificial fibres	6207 91-016	Singlets and other vests
6204 29-991	Other	6207 91-991	Other
6204 31-004	HS	6207 92-000	HS
6204 32-007	HS	6207 99	HS
6204 33-000	HS	6207 99-010	Bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles
6204 39-008	HS	6207 99-995	Other
6204 41-005	HS	6208	HS
6204 42-008	HS	6208 11-008	HS

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
6208 19	HS	6211 39-008	HS
6208 19-011	Of silk	6211 41-005	HS
6208 19-996	Other	6211 42-008	HS
6208 21-009	HS	6211 43-001	HS
6208 22-002	HS	6211 49	HS
6208 29	HS	6211 49-018	Of silk
6208 29-012	Of silk	6211 49-993	Other
6208 29-997	Other	6212	HS
6208 91	HS	6212 10-008	HS
6208 91-015	Dressing gowns and similar articles	6212 20-009	HS
6208 91-990	Other	6212 30-000	HS
6208 92-009	HS	6212 90-006	HS
6208 99	HS	6213	HS
6208 99-019	Dressing gowns and similar articles	6213 10-007	HS
6208 99-994	Other	6213 20-008	HS
6209	HS	6213 90-005	HS
6209 10	HS	6214	HS
6209 10-013	Accessories	6214 10-006	HS
6209 10-998	Other	6214 20-007	HS
6209 20	HS	6214 30-008	HS
6209 20-014	Accessories	6214 40-009	HS
6209 20-999	Other	6214 90-004	HS
6209 30	HS	6215	HS
6209 30-015	Accessories	6215 10-005	HS
6209 30-990	Other	6215 20-006	HS
6209 90	HS	6215 90-003	HS
6209 90-011	Accessories	6216	HS
6209 90-996	Other	6216 00-003	HS
6210	HS	6217	HS
6210 10	HS	6217 10-003	HS
6210 10-019	Men's, boys', women's and girls' outer garments	6217 90-001	HS
6210 10-028	Men's, and boys' undergarments	6301	HS
6210 10-037	Women's and girl's undergarments	6301 10	HS
6210 20-001	HS	6301 10-014	Knitted or crocheted
6210 30-002	HS	6301 10-999	Other
6210 40-003	HS	6301 20	HS
6210 50-004	HS	6301 20-015	Knitted or crocheted
6211	HS	6301 20-990	Other
6211 11-002	HS	6301 30	HS
6211 12-005	HS	6301 30-016	Knitted or crocheted
6211 20-000	HS	6301 30-991	Other
6211 31	HS	6301 40	HS
6211 31-013	Men's	6301 40-017	Knitted or crocheted
6211 31-998	Other	6301 40-026	Of woven fabrics
6211 32-007	HS	6301 40-035	Of nonwoven
6211 33-000	HS		

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
6301 90	HS	6303	HS
6301 90-012	Knitted or crocheted	6303 11-006	HS
6301 90-021	Of woven fabrics	6303 12-009	HS
6301 90-030	Of nonwoven	6303 19-000	HS
6302	HS	6303 91-004	HS
6302 10-004	HS	6303 92-007	HS
6302 21-008	HS	6303 99-008	HS
6302 22	HS	6304	HS
6302 22-010	Of nonwoven	6304 11-005	HS
6302 22-995	Other	6304 19	HS
6302 29-002	HS	6304 19-018	Of nonwoven
6302 31	HS	6304 19-993	Other
6302 31-018	Damask	6304 91-003	HS
6302 31-993	Other	6304 92	HS
6302 32	HS	6304 92-015	Of felt
6302 32-011	Of nonwoven	6304 92-990	Other
6302 32-996	Other	6304 93-009	HS
6302 39	HS	6304 99-007	HS
6302 39-012	Damask	6305	HS
6302 39-997	Other	6305 10	HS
6302 40-007	HS	6305 10-010	Knitted or crocheted
6302 51	HS	6305 10-029	Used jute sacks
6302 51-010	Damask	6305 10-995	Other
6302 51-995	Other	6305 20	HS
6302 52	HS	6305 20-011	Knitted or crocheted
6302 52-013	Damask	6305 20-996	Other
6302 52-998	Other	6305 31	HS
6302 53	HS	6305 31-015	Knitted or crocheted
6302 53-016	Of nonwoven	6305 31-990	Other
6302 53-991	Other	6305 39	HS
6302 59	HS	6305 39-019	Knitted or crocheted
6302 59-014	Damask	6305 39-028	Of nonwoven
6302 59-999	Other	6305 39-994	Other
6302 60-009	HS	6305 90	HS
6302 91	HS	6305 90-018	Knitted or crocheted
6302 91-014	Knitted or crocheted	6305 90-993	Other
6302 91-999	Other	6306	HS
6302 92	HS	6306 11-003	HS
6302 92-017	Knitted or crocheted	6306 12-006	HS
6302 92-992	Other	6306 19-007	HS
6302 93	HS	6306 21-004	HS
6302 93-010	Knitted or crocheted	6306 22-007	HS
6302 93-995	Other	6306 29-008	HS
6302 99	HS	6306 31-005	HS
6302 99-018	Knitted or crocheted	6306 39-009	HS
6302 99-993	Other		

Heading No	Description of goods	Heading No	Description of goods
6306 41-006	HS	6307 90-043	Of rubber thread, knitted or crocheted
6306 49	HS	6307 90-991	Other
6306 49-019	Of nonwoven	6308	HS
6306 49-994	Other	6308 00-007	HS
6306 91-001	HS	6309	HS
6306 99	HS	6309 00	HS
6306 99-014	Of nonwoven	6309 00-015	For use in the textile and paper-making industry
6306 99-999	Other	6309 00-990	Other
6307	HS	6310	HS
6307 10	HS	6310 10	HS
6307 10-018	Knitted or crocheted	6310 10-012	Used twine, cordage, rope and cables
6307 10-027	Of felt	6310 10-997	Other
6307 10-036	Of nonwoven	6310 90	HS
6307 10-993	Other	6310 90-010	Used twine, cordage, rope and cables
6307 20	HS	6310 90-995	Other
6307 20-019	Knitted or crocheted	6601	HS
6307 20-028	Of rubber thread, knitted or crocheted	6601 91-005	HS
6307 20-994	Other	9404	HS
6307 90	HS	9404 30	HS
6307 90-016	Bands for use in the internal reinforcing of belts	9404 90	HS
6307 90-025	Of felt		
6307 90-034	Of nonwoven		

ANNEX II

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS FOR HUNGARY

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I to the Protocol)

Community quantitative limits

Category	Unit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
2	Tonnes	4 500	4 590	4 682	4 775	4 871
2A	Tonnes	3 000	3 060	3 121	3 184	3 247
3	Tonnes	1 400	1 477	1 558	1 644	1 734
4	1 000 pieces	6 500	6 793	7 098	7 418	7 751
5	1 000 pieces	4 800	5 016	5 242	5 478	5 724
6	1 000 pieces ⁽¹⁾	2 800	2 926	3 058	3 195	3 339
7	1 000 pieces	2 000	2 090	2 184	2 282	2 385
8	1 000 pieces	2 300	2 369	2 440	2 513	2 589
9	Tonnes	850	893	937	984	1 033
12	1 000 pairs	17 300	18 252	19 225	20 314	21 432
15	1 000 pieces	1 750	1 855	1 966	2 084	2 209
16	1 000 pieces	1 200	1 272	1 348	1 429	1 515
17	1 000 pieces	900	954	1 011	1 072	1 136
20	Tonnes	2 200	2 321	2 449	2 583	2 725
24	1 000 pieces ⁽¹⁾	4 200	4 452	4 719	5 002	5 302
39	Tonnes	1 200	1 272	1 348	1 429	1 515
73	1 000 pieces ⁽¹⁾	2 200	2 332	2 472	2 620	2 777
117	Tonnes	900	954	1 011	1 072	1 136

⁽¹⁾ For the purpose of setting-off exports against the agreed quantitative limits a conversion rate of 5 garments (other than babies' garments) of a maximum commercial size of 130 cm, for 3 garments whose commercial size exceeds 130 cm may be applied for up to 5 % of the quantitative limits. The export licence concerning these products must bear, in box 9, the words 'The conversion rate for garments of a commercial size of not more than 130 cm must be applied'.

ANNEX III

HUNGARIAN CEILINGS ON COMMUNITY EXPORTS

PART 1

(The full product descriptions are to be found in Annex III Part 2 to the Protocol)

Community ceilings within the Hungarian global quota

(in US \$)

Sub-ceiling	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
Overwear	48	53	59	66	73
Haberdashery	5	5,6	6,2	7	8
Other clothing	32	36	39	44	49
Fabrics	25	28	31	34	38
Second-hand clothes	15	17	18	21	23

Notes:

1. In the management of its global quota on consumer goods, Hungary will ensure that preferential treatment is given to textile and clothing products of Community origin, including as regards classification.
2. The levels of the Community sub-ceilings outlined in this Annex shall be adjusted in case of a significant increase of internal consumption in Hungary, in order to improve the market access conditions for the Community. In particular, the Community share of the sub-ceilings should not be reduced as a result of an overall increase in the total level of the global quota for consumer goods.

PART 2

(List of products referred to in Annex III, Part 1)

Overwear (24)		HS code	
HS code			
		42	HS
3926 20	HS	43	HS
		44	HS
4203 10-017	Of leather	49	HS
-026	Of composition leather	51	HS
6101 10	HS	52	HS
20	HS	53	HS
30	HS	59	HS
90	HS	61	HS
		62	HS
6102 10	HS	63	HS
20	HS	69	HS
30	HS	6106 10	HS
90	HS	20	HS
6103 11	HS	90	HS
12	HS	6110 10	HS
19	HS	20	HS
21	HS	30	HS
22	HS	90	HS
23	HS	6112 11	HS
29	HS	12	HS
31	HS	19	HS
32	HS	20	HS
33	HS	31	HS
39	HS	39	HS
41	HS	41	HS
42	HS	49	HS
43	HS	6113 00	HS
49	HS	6114 10	HS
6104 11	HS	20	HS
12	HS	30	HS
13	HS	90	HS
19	HS	6201 11	HS
21	HS	12	HS
22	HS	13	HS
23	HS	19	HS
29	HS	91	HS
31	HS	92	HS
32	HS	93	HS
33	HS	99	HS
39	HS	6202 11	HS
41	HS	12	HS

<i>HS code</i>		<i>HS code</i>	
13	HS	62	HS
19	HS	63	HS
91	HS	69	HS
92	HS	6206 10	HS
93	HS	20	HS
99	HS	30	HS
6203 11	HS	40	HS
12	HS	90	HS
19	HS	6210 10-019	Men's, boy's, women's and girl's outer garments
21	HS	20	HS
22	HS	30	HS
23	HS	40	HS
29	HS	50	HS
31	HS	6211 11	HS
32	HS	12	HS
33	HS	20	HS
39	HS	31	HS
41	HS	32	HS
42	HS	33	HS
43	HS	39	HS
49	HS	41	HS
6204 11	HS	42	HS
12	HS	43	HS
13	HS	49	HS
19	HS		
21	HS		
22	HS		
23	HS		
29	HS		
31	HS		
32	HS		
33	HS		
39	HS		
41	HS		
42	HS		
43	HS		
44	HS		
49	HS		
51	HS		
52	HS		
53	HS		
59	HS		
61	HS		

Second-hand clothes (25)

HS code

6309

HS

Other clothing and ready-to-wear products (26)

HS code

4303 10

HS

90

HS

4304 00

HS

6117 10

HS

20

HS

6212 10

HS

20

HS

30

HS

90

HS

<i>HS code</i>		<i>HS code</i>	
6213 10	HS	6307 10	HS
20	HS	90	HS
90	HS	6601 91-005	HS
6214 10	HS	9404 30	HS
20	HS	90	HS
30	HS		
40	HS		
90	HS	Haberdashery (27)	
6215 10	HS	<i>HS code</i>	
20	HS	5511	
90	HS	5511 10	HS
6301 10	HS	20	HS
20	HS	6303	
30	HS	6303 11	HS
40	HS	12	HS
90	HS	19	HS
6302 10	HS	91	HS
21	HS	92	HS
22	HS	99	HS
29	HS		
31	HS	Fabrics	
32	HS	<i>HS code</i>	
39	HS	5311	
40	HS	5311 00	HS
51	HS	5407	
52	HS	5407 20-002	HS
53	HS	5602	
59	HS	5602 10	HS
60	HS	21	HS
91	HS	29	HS
92	HS	90	HS
93	HS	5603	
99	HS	5603 00	HS
6304 11	HS	5701	
19	HS	5701 10	HS
91	HS	90	HS
92	HS	5702	
93	HS	5702 10	HS
99	HS	31	HS
6306 11	HS	32	HS
12	HS	39	HS
19	HS	41	HS
21	HS		
22	HS		
29	HS		

<i>HS code</i>		<i>HS code</i>	
42	HS	5705	
49	HS	5705 00	HS
51	HS		
52	HS	5811	
59	HS	5811 00	HS
91	HS	5903	
92	HS	5903 10	HS
99	HS	20	HS
5703		90	HS
5703 10	HS		
20	HS	5906	
30	HS	5906 10	HS
90	HS	91	HS
		99	HS
5704			
5704 10	HS	5907	
90	HS	5907 00	HS

Appendix A

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform Hungary of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community shall inform the competent authorities of Hungary of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Protocol, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

- (a) a description of the products concerned;
- (b) the relevant category, related CN codes;
- (c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a classification decision results in a change of classification practice or a change in category of any product subject to the present Protocol, the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such change, as provided for in this Protocol. Any such decision shall enter into force 30 days after it has been notified to the other Party.

The Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 14 of the Protocol with a view to honouring the obligation under Article 2 (2) of the Protocol.

Products shipped before the date of the application of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation within 60 days of that date.

4. In case of divergent opinions between Hungary and the competent Community authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Protocol, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by the importing parties, pending consultations in accordance with Article 14 with a view to reaching agreement on the classification concerned. In case no agreement can be reached, the classification of the goods is to be submitted to the Nomenclature Committee for a definitive classification in the Combined Nomenclature.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in Hungary for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by the Protocol shall be accompanied by a certificate of Hungarian origin conforming to the model annexed to this Appendix.

2. However, products in Group III can be imported into the Community under the regime established by the Protocol on the presentation of a declaration of the exporter on the invoice or another commercial document, attesting that the products in question originate in Hungary in accordance with the relevant provisions in force in the Community.

3. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 is not required for the importation of goods covered by a movement certificate 'EUR 1' or a form 'EUR 2' issued in conformity with Protocol No 4 of the Europe Agreement.

Article 3

The certificate of origin is issued to the exporter only on receipt of a written request from either him or his representative. The competent authorities of Hungary are obliged to ensure that the certificates of origin are correctly filled out; to this end they shall call for any necessary document, any evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable the criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between details on the certificate of origin and those on the documents produced at the customs office when going through the import formalities for the goods, does not, *ipso facto*, cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM FOR THE CATEGORIES
OF PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMUNITY
QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of Hungary shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Hungary of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified under the provisions of this Protocol and of textile products subject to any quantitative limits or surveillance system established as a result of the application of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol.

Article 7

1. The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Appendix and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Each export licence must certify, *inter alia*, that the quantity of product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the product concerned and shall only cover one of the categories of products listed in Annex II of the Protocol. It is to be used for one or more consignments of the product in question.

3. Where the conversion rate provided for in Annex II is applied, the following note must be inserted in box 9 of the export licence: 'Conversion rate for garments of a commercial size not exceeding 130 cm is to be applied'.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already delivered.

Article 9

1. Export shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected even if the export licence is issued in accordance with this Protocol after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence were shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization or document, referred to in Article 11, automatically within a maximum of five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the authorization or import document already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued

by Hungary for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established for that category as may be modified in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol, or any quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 8 of this Protocol, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of Hungary and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 14 of this Protocol shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Hungarian origin subject to quantitative limits or a surveillance system not covered by Hungarian export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Appendix may be refused an import authorization or document by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate quantitative limits established in Annex II, or established by virtue of Article 8 of the Protocol, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of Hungary, save as provided for in Article 11 of the Protocol.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS OF THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m².

If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloche pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the control of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

- two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: HU,
- two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
 - AT — Austria
 - BL — Benelux
 - DE — Germany
 - DK — Denmark
 - EL — Greece
 - ES — Spain
 - FI — Finland
 - FR — France
 - GB — United Kingdom
 - IE — Ireland
 - IT — Italy
 - PT — Portugal
 - SE — Sweden,
- a one-digit number identifying quota year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 7 for 1997,
- a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country,
- a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'delivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 16

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

PROVISIONS CONCERNING COMMUNITY EXPORTS TO HUNGARY

Article 17

Should it be necessary, either Party may request consultations in accordance with Article 14 of the Protocol, in order to establish specific administrative provisions concerning Community exports to Hungary.

Such provisions shall afford the same or equivalent degree of protection to Community exporters as is provided for Hungarian exporters under this Protocol.

TITLE VI

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 18

The Community and Hungary shall co-operate fully in the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol. To this end, contacts and exchanges of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 19

In order to ensure the correct application of this Appendix, the Community and Hungary offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the veracity of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Appendix.

Article 20

Hungary shall transmit to the European Commission the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences.

Article 21

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate

or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Hungarian authority, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an inquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Appendix.

4. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by this Protocol. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all the documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2 (1) of this Appendix.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least three years by the competent Hungarian authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 22

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 21, or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of Hungary indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being circumvented or infringed, the two Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of Hungary shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be, in circumvention or infringement of this Protocol. Hungary shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and Hungary, officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In pursuance of the cooperation referred to in paragraph 1, the competent authorities of the Community and Hungary shall exchange any information

considered by either Party to be of use in preventing circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Protocol. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in Hungary and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Protocol between Hungary and third countries, particularly where the Community has reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of Hungary prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include, at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Protocol have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of Hungary and the Community may agree to take the measures set out in Article 11 (4) of the Protocol, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaie	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products) CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity ⁽¹⁾ Quantité ⁽¹⁾	12 FOB value ⁽²⁾ Valeur fob ⁽²⁾
		13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté européenne. 14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays) At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No		
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie		
	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)			
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination		
	8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport			
9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires				
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES			11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB value (2) Valeur fob (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)			At — À _____, on — le _____ (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

Appendix B

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol, of products listed in the Annex to this Appendix shall be subject to the provisions of this Protocol, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise:

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Appendix shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol.
2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Appendix may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 14 of the Protocol, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits under Annex II to the Protocol or to surveillance measures.
3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request from Hungary under Article 14 of the Protocol, examine and give effect to:
 - (a) the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
 - (b) the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.
4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 within the following limits:
 - (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 25 % of the quantity for the category to which the transfer is made;
 - (b) carryover of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 13,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
 - (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.
5. The Community shall inform Hungary of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.
6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.
7. Transfers from one category to another and combined debits from the quantitative limit for products of Group II and III will be calculated in accordance with the table of equivalence in Annex I to the Agreement.
8. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Hungarian law shall be issued, in accordance with Appendix A to the Protocol, for all products covered by this Appendix. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 above as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in Hungary.
9. The Community shall provide Hungary with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6 above.
10. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 9 above, Hungary and the Community shall continue consultations with a view to reaching a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Parties to benefit from the Protocol's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between Hungary and the Community.

*Annex to Appendix B***OPT QUANTITATIVE LIMITS FOR HUNGARY**

(For practical reasons the product descriptions used in the Annex are given in abbreviated form)

Category	Description	Unit	Year	Community quantitative limits
4	T-Shirts	1 000 pieces	1993	11 000
			1994	11 743
			1995	12 535
			1996	13 381
			1997	14 284
5	Pullovers	1 000 pieces	1993	7 000
			1994	7 473
			1995	7 977
			1996	8 515
			1997	9 090
6	Woven trousers	1 000 pieces	1993	13 000
			1994	13 878
			1995	14 814
			1996	15 814
			1997	16 882
7	Blouses	1 000 pieces	1993	11 000
			1994	11 743
			1995	12 535
			1996	13 381
			1997	14 284
8	Shirts	1 000 pieces	1993	8 000
			1994	8 360
			1995	8 736
			1996	9 129
			1997	9 540
12	Socks	1 000 pairs	1993	22 000
			1994	23 815
			1995	25 780
			1996	27 907
			1997	30 209
15	Women's overcoats	1 000 pieces	1993	10 500
			1994	11 445
			1995	12 475
			1996	13 598
			1997	14 822
16	Suits	1 000 pieces	1993	2 200
			1994	2 398
			1995	2 614
			1996	2 849
			1997	3 105

Category	Description	Unit	Year	Community quantitative limits
17	Jackets	1 000 pieces	1993	2 500
			1994	2 725
			1995	2 970
			1996	3 238
			1997	3 529
24	Pyjamas	1 000 pieces	1993	6 000
			1994	6 540
			1995	7 129
			1996	7 770
			1997	8 469
73	Tracksuits	1 000 pieces	1993	2 500
			1994	2 725
			1995	2 970
			1996	3 238
			1997	3 529

Appendix C

(Referred to in Article 5 (3))

Cottage industry and folklore products originating in Hungary

1. The exemption provided for in Article 5 (3) in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of product only:

- (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Hungary;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Hungary obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore products of Hungary made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and Hungary.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Appendix and issued by the competent authorities in the supplying Party. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the importing Party will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Appendix. The certificates concerning the products envisaged in indent (c) must bear the stamp 'FOLKLORE' clearly marked. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Appendix reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with Hungary shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption, if necessary, of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 14 of this Protocol.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Appendix A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of this Appendix.

*Annex to Appendix C***Agreed list of traditional Hungarian folklore textile handicrafts**

This list covers those textile products linked historically and uniquely with traditional Hungarian folklore.

They are garments in the style of blouses, shirt-blouses and tunics as well as waistcoats, aprons, table linen, shawls and scarves.

These products, of which the names, descriptions and styles are shown below, have the following characteristics:

- they are produced in Hungarian handicraft workshops,
- they are embellished in Hungarian folklore styles with embroidery executed entirely by hand,
- they do not include products with appliquéd embroidery,
- they do not include garments with zips.

Names and descriptions	Style
(a) INGVALIAK/BLUZOK Woven garments of tunic, shirt-blouse and blouse types, with or without sleeves, richly embroidered	Matyo Paloc Sioagard Kalocsa Furta Kunsag Bereg Heves
(b) LAJBI/MELLECEY Woven garments of waistcoat type, without sleeves and without any system of fastening, richly embroidered	Matyo Kunsag
(c) KOTO/KOTENY Apron style woven garments richly embroidered	Matyo Kalocsa
(d) FUTO/TERITO/GARNITURA/ALATET Table linen and furnishing articles of different kinds (table-mats, table covers, table centres, table runner and serviette sets, tablecloths and tablecloth and serviette sets), richly embroidered	Matyo Paloc Tura Buzak Hovej Kalocsa Kunsag Bereg Szur (felt articles) Szucs
(e) VALLENDÓ/KENDO/STOLA Woven articles of shawl and scarf types, with or without fringes, richly embroidered. The fringes are also produced entirely by hand	Matyo Sioagard
(f) BLUZOK kevert motivumokkal Woven blouses, richly embroidered	Combinations of 'folklore' styles from different parts of Hungary

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS, TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.	
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination
7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	
9 Quantity Quantité		10 FOB value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ ; (b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under (a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ ; (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: (a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽²⁾ ; (b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous (a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ ; (c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.		
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

⁽¹⁾ In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.
⁽²⁾ Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Agreed Minute No 1

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled on 10 December 1992, the Parties agreed that Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol do not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the surveillance system or the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, the Republic of Hungary shall be informed in advance of the relevant provisions of Appendix A to this Protocol to be applied, as appropriate.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Hungary*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 12 (1) of this Protocol, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Protocol, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

However, if the parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 12 (3), Hungary undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from Hungary on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to Hungary by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform Hungary of the technical and administrative measures, such as defined in the attached *Note verbale*, that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Hungary*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Note Verbale

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Republic of Hungary to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products negotiated between the Republic of Hungary and the Community initialled on 10 December 1992.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Republic of Hungary that the Community has decided to apply, starting from 1 January 1993, the provisions of paragraph 1 of Agreed Minute No 2 to the Protocol initialled on 10 December 1992. Consequently, the corresponding provisions of Articles 7 and 12 of Appendix A to the Protocol shall also be applied as of the above date.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Republic of Hungary to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Agreed Minute No 3

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 10 December 1992, the Parties agreed that Hungary shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of Community quotas of imports of products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and the Republic of Hungary further agree to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Hungary*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 4

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 10 December 1992, the Republic of Hungary agreed that, from the date of the request for, and pending the consultations referred to in Article 12 (3), it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Hungary*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 5

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 10 December 1992, the Parties agreed that all references in the Protocol to the period of application of the Protocol or to the period at the end of which all quantitative restrictions shall be abolished, are understood to mean a five-year period starting from 1 January 1993 unless the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations are concluded and their results enter into force in 1992. In this case the periods referred to above shall be equal to half the period for the integration of textile and clothing products into the GATT as decided in those negotiations, but it shall in any case not be shorter than five years starting from 1 January 1993.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Hungary*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 6

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 10 December 1992, the Parties agreed that carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the year 1993 of amounts not used during the year 1992 under the Agreement on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 11 July 1986, as amended by the Protocol initialled on 24 September 1991, is authorized up to 9% of the corresponding quantitative limits for 1992.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Hungary*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 7

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Hungary on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled on 10 December 1992, the Parties agreed that Hungary would furnish the Community with 15 copies containing photographs of the products listed in annex to Appendix C of the Protocol, for identification and verification purposes.

*For the Government of the
Republic of Hungary*

*For the Council of the
European Union*

Exchange of notes

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Republic of Hungary to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products between the Republic of Hungary and the Community initialled on 10 December 1992.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Republic of Hungary that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Protocol, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Mission would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Republic of Hungary to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Exchange of notes

The Mission of the Republic of Hungary to the European Communities presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Director-General's note of 22 December 1992 regarding the Protocol on textile products between the Republic of Hungary and the Community initialled on 10 December 1992.

The Mission of the Republic of Hungary wishes to confirm to the Directorate-General that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Protocol, the Government of the Republic of Hungary is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Mission of the Republic of Hungary to the European Communities avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations the assurance of its highest consideration.

Declaration of the Community

The Community declares that the implementations by Hungary of the Community combined nomenclature, for classification purposes, shall be an issue taken into account during the consultations foreseen in Article 1 (3) of the Protocol.

Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Hungary

As the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Hungary, the Protocol entered into force on 1 June 1996, in accordance with Article 15 thereof.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Republic of Poland

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF POLAND,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing the utmost security for trade, the mutual expansion and orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Community (hereinafter the 'Community') and the Republic of Poland (hereinafter 'Poland');

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, in particular in order to eliminate the real dangers of damage to both the Community and Polish markets for textile products;

BEARING IN MIND the objectives of the Europe Agreement between the Community and Poland signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991 and, in particular, those referred to in Article 1 thereof;

HAVING REGARD to the Europe Agreement and in particular Article 15 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Interim Agreement between the Community and Poland signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991 and in particular to Article 9 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to Protocol No 1 on textile and clothing products to the Europe Agreement and to the Interim Agreement, and in particular to Article 3 thereof,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Protocol and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION:

Johannes Friedrich BESELER

Deputy Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF POLAND

Jan TRUSZCZYNSKI

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary,

Head of the Mission of the Republic of Poland to the European Union

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The further development of trade and industrial cooperation between the textile and clothing industries in the Community and in Poland is an underlying principle of this Protocol which establishes the quantitative arrangements applicable to trade in textile and clothing products (hereinafter 'textile products') originating in

Poland and in the Community, which are listed in Annex I to this Protocol.

2. Under the terms of this Protocol, all quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports in both Parties on textile products originating in the other Party, shall be eliminated at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

3. Consultations will be held during the third year of application of this Protocol on the global situation and progress towards final liberalization.

Article 2

1. The classification of the products covered by this Protocol is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (hereinafter called the 'combined nomenclature' or, in abbreviated form, 'CN') and any amendments thereof.

2. The Parties agree that the introduction of changes, such as changes in practices, rules, procedures and categorization of textile products, including those changes relating to the Harmonized System and the combined nomenclature, in the implementation or administration of those restrictions applied under this Protocol, should not affect the balance of rights and obligations between the Parties under this Protocol, adversely affect the access available to a Party, impede the full utilization of such access, or disrupt trade under this Protocol. The Party initiating any such changes shall inform the other Party before their entry into force.

The procedures for implementation of classification changes are set out in Appendix A.

3. The origin of the products covered by this Protocol shall be determined in accordance with the rules of origin in force in the Community.

Poland shall be notified of any amendments to the said rules of origin.

The procedures for checking the origin of the textile products are laid down in Appendix A.

Article 3

1. Poland hereby agrees for each of the years of the Protocol's application to restrain its exports to the Community of the products included in Annex II to the limits set out therein.

2. The number and level of quantitative restrictions applied to direct imports of textile products, expressed in terms of CN codes, of Community origin into Poland for each year of the Protocol's application are listed in Annex III to this Protocol.

3. Unless it is otherwise provided for in this Protocol, Poland and the Community hereby agree not to introduce new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect, on trade in textile products between the two Parties, and not to increase the number of existing ones as compared to those in force on 31 December 1992.

4. Exports to the Community of textile products listed in Annex II and originating in Poland shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Appendix A.

Article 4

1. Poland and the Community recognize the special and differential character of reimports of textile products into the Community after processing, manufacturing or working in Poland as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

2. Save where it is otherwise provided for in Appendix B, such reimports into the Community shall not be subject to the quantitative limits of the products established in Annex II, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing traffic in force in the Community and are eligible for the specific arrangements laid down in Appendix B to this Protocol.

3. No restrictions apply to imports into Poland of textile products of Community origin destined for re-export after having undergone inward processing operations in Poland.

Article 5

1. Imports into either of the Parties of textile products covered by this Protocol shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III, provided that they are declared to be for re-export from the importing Party in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control existing in the Parties.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the competent authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with Appendix A.

2. Where the competent authorities in one Party have evidence that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Protocol, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported from that Party, the authorities concerned

shall inform the authorities of the other Party within four weeks of the quantities involved and shall authorize imports of the same quantities of identical category of product, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Protocol for the current or following year, as appropriate.

3. Exports of both Parties of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other made up articles obtained manually from such fabrics, and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits. However, exports of these products originating in Poland must meet the conditions laid down in Appendix C to this Protocol.

Article 6

1. In any year, advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the following year shall be authorized for each category of products up to 6% of the quantitative limit for the current year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following year.

2. Carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following year of amounts not used during any given Protocol year shall be authorized up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the current year for the quantitative limits established in Annex II.

3. In the case of Group I, transfers shall be allowed only in the following cases:

- amounts may be transferred from category 1 to categories 2 and 3, or from categories 2 and 3 to category 1 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made,
- amounts may be transferred between categories 2 and 3 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made,
- the total quantities transferred to categories 2 and 3 in accordance with the first two indents of this paragraph may not exceed 7% of the category to which the transfer is made,
- amounts may be transferred between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Amounts may be transferred into any category in Groups II and III from any category in Groups I, II and

III up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to in paragraph 3 is given in Annex I.

5. The increase in any given category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 during a single year must not exceed the limits of 17% for categories of products in Groups I, II and III.

6. The authorities of the exporting Party must notify the other Party of any recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 7

1. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products not subject to quantitative limits, originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased, absolute or relative, quantities and under such conditions, so as to threaten to cause injury to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, or where the economic interests of the importing Party so require, it may impose a prior or retrospective surveillance system on the category of products concerned for a period that it considers appropriate.

2. The Party that intends to introduce a surveillance system under paragraph 1 shall inform at least one working day in advance of its introduction the other Party, and consultations may be requested by either Party under Article 14 of this Protocol.

3. Where a surveillance system is established under this Article by the Community, the relevant provisions on double-checking, classification and certification of origin laid down in Appendix A shall be applied by Poland, as appropriate.

Article 8

1. Exports of textile products to either Party which are not subject to quantitative limits, may be made subject to quantitative limits in accordance with the following paragraphs.

2. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased quantities, or under such conditions, so as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof, to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, it may request consultations under Article 14 of this Protocol with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate quantitative limit for the textile category in question.

The quantitative limits agreed upon may in no case be lower than 110 % of the level of the importing Party's imports during the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made, of products in that category originating in the other Party.

3. In critical circumstances where delay would cause damage difficult to repair, action may be taken provisionally by the importing Party on the condition that the request for consultations shall be effected immediately afterwards. This action shall take the form of a quantitative restraint on Polish exports to, or imports from, the Community, for a provisional three-month period starting from the date of the request. Such a provisional limit shall be set at 25 %, at least, of the level of imports or exports during the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

4. Should the consultations not lead to an agreed solution within one month then the provisional restraint referred to in paragraph 3 can be either renewed for a further three-month period pending further consultations, or made definitive at an annual level not lower than 110 % of the imports for the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

5. Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, either Party shall authorize imports belonging to the textile category of products in question, which were shipped from the other Party before the submission of the request for consultation.

Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, the Party concerned undertakes to issue export or import licences for products covered by contracts effectively concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, but up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

6. The duration of the measure and the annual growth rates to be applied to any quantitative limit introduced under this Article shall be decided when introducing the measure.

7. The provisions of this Protocol which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

8. Measures invoked pursuant to the provisions of this Article can in no case remain in force after the period for

the elimination of all quantitative restrictions, and measures of equivalent effect, laid down in this Protocol, has elapsed.

Article 9

Nothing in this Protocol prevents a Party from unilaterally removing a quantitative limitation or increasing the level of access under a limitation, should the conditions in its market so permit.

Article 10

1. Poland undertakes to supply the community with precise statistical information on all export and import licences issued by the Polish authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established under this Protocol, and on all certificates issued by the Polish authorities for all products referred to in Article 5 (3), which are covered by the provisions of Appendix C to this Protocol.

The Community shall similarly transmit to the Polish authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities in connection with the export licences and the certificates issued by Poland.

2. For all categories of products, the information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be transmitted by the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

3. The Parties undertake to provide each other's authorities, by 15 April of each calendar year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Protocol.

Either Party shall, at the other Party's request, transmit available statistical information on all exports of textile products covered by this Protocol.

The Parties shall transmit to each other's authorities statistical information on the products covered by Article 5 (1).

4. For all categories of products the information referred to in paragraph 3 shall be transmitted by the end of the third month following the quarter of the year to which the statistics relate.

5. Should it be found, on analysis of the information exchanged, that there are significant discrepancies in the

statistics between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be held in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Protocol.

Article 11

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Protocol between Poland and the Community, the Parties agree to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transshipment, re-routing, false declaration concerning country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of merchandise and by whatever other means. Accordingly, Poland and the Community agree to establish the necessary legal provisions and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should either Party believe on the basis of information available that the present Protocol is being circumvented, that Party will consult with the other Party with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, either Party shall, as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the other Party, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2, to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the initiating Party shall have the right:

- (a) where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in the other Party have been imported in circumvention of the present Protocol, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established under the Protocol;
- (b) where sufficient evidence shows that false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of products originating in the other Party has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question;

- (c) should it appear that the territory of the other Party is involved in transshipment or re-routing of products not originating in that Party, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in the other Party if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. Without prejudice to Protocol No 6 on mutual assistance in customs matters to the Europe Agreement, the Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Appendix A of this Protocol.

Article 12

1. The quantitative limits established under this Protocol on imports into the Community of textile products of Polish origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. Poland shall monitor its exports of products under restraint or surveillance into the Community. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. Poland shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 13

1. The Parties shall refrain from discrimination in the allocation of the export licences and import authorizations or documents referred to in Appendices A and C.

2. Should either Party find that the application of this Protocol or the commercial practices of either Party are disturbing existing commercial relations between the Community and Poland consultations shall be started

promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 14

1. Save where it is otherwise provided, the special consultation procedures referred to in this Protocol shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- the request for consultation shall be followed within 15 days of the notification by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Protocol. Any consultations held under this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Parties.

Article 15

1. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures

necessary for that purpose. This Protocol shall apply with effect from 1 January 1993. It shall expire at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

2. Either Party may at any time propose consultations in accordance with Article 14, with a view to agreeing amendments to this Protocol.

3. Either Party may, at any time, denounce this Protocol by notifying the other Party. This Protocol shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification and the quantitative limits established under this Protocol shall be reduced proportionately.

4. The Annexes, Appendices, Agreed Minutes and Joint Memoranda attached to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

5. This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Europe Agreement between the Community and Poland, signed on 16 December 1991 and of the Interim Agreement signed between the Parties on the same date.

Article 16

This Protocol shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Polish languages, each of those texts being equally authentic.

Hecho en Bruselas, el cuatro de marzo de mil novecientos noventa y siete.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den fjerde marts nitten hundrede og syvoghalvfems.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am vierten März neunzehnhundertsiebenundneunzig.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις τέσσερις Μαρτίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα επτά.

Done at Brussels on the fourth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-seven.

Fait à Bruxelles, le quatre mars mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-dix-sept.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì quattro marzo millenovecentonovantasette.

Gedaan te Brussel, de vierde maart negentienhonderd zevenennegentig.

Feito em Bruxelas, em quatro de Março de mil novecentos e noventa e sete.

Tehty Brysselissä neljäntenä päivänä maaliskuuta vuonna tuhatyhdeksänsataayhdeksänkymmentäseitsemän.

Som skedde i Bryssel den fjärde mars nittonhundranittiosju.

Sporządzono w Brukseli, dnia czwartego marca tysiąc dziewięćset dziewięćdziesiątego siódmego roku.

Por la Comunidad Europea

For Det Europæiske Fællesskab

Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft

Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα

For the European Community

Pour la Communauté européenne

Per la Comunità europea

Voor de Europese Gemeenschap

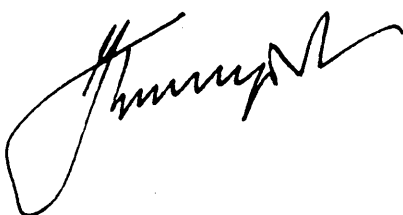
Pela Comunidade Europeia

Euroopan yhteisön puolesta

På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar



Za Rząd Rzeczypospolitej Polskiej



ANNEX I

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1 (1)

1. When the constitutive material of the products of categories 1 to 114 is not specifically mentioned, these products are to be taken to be made exclusively of wool or of fine hair, of cotton or of man-made fibres.
2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.
3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1993	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		
	5204 19 00			
	5205 11 00			
	5205 12 00			
	5205 13 00			
	5205 14 00			
	5205 15 10			
	5205 15 90			
	5205 21 00			
	5205 22 00			
	5205 23 00			
	5205 24 00			
	5205 25 10			
	5205 25 30			
	5205 25 90			
	5205 31 00			
	5205 32 00			
	5205 33 00			
	5205 34 00			
	5205 35 10			
	5205 35 90			
	5205 41 00			
	5205 42 00			
	5205 43 00			
	5205 44 00			
	5205 45 10			
	5205 45 30			
	5205 45 90			
	5206 11 00			
	5206 12 00			
	5206 13 00			
	5206 14 00			
	5206 15 10			
	5206 15 90			
	5206 21 00			
	5206 22 00			
	5206 23 00			
	5206 24 00			
	5206 25 10			
	5206 25 90			
	5206 31 00			
	5206 32 00			
	5206 33 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 (cont'd)	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (cont'd)	5209 49 10			
	5209 49 90			
	5209 51 00			
	5209 52 00			
	5209 59 00			
	5210 11 10			
	5210 11 90			
	5210 12 00			
	5210 19 00			
	5210 21 10			
	5210 21 90			
	5210 22 00			
	5210 29 00			
	5210 31 10			
	5210 31 90			
	5210 32 00			
	5210 39 00			
	5210 41 00			
	5210 42 00			
	5210 49 00			
	5210 51 00			
	5210 52 00			
	5210 59 00			
	5211 11 00			
	5211 12 00			
	5211 19 00			
	5211 21 00			
	5211 22 00			
	5211 29 00			
	5211 31 00			
	5211 32 00			
	5211 39 00			
	5211 41 00			
	5211 42 00			
	5211 43 00			
	5211 49 11			
	5211 49 19			
	5211 49 90			
	5211 51 00			
	5211 52 00			
	5211 59 00			
	5212 11 10			
	5212 11 90			
	5212 12 10			
	5212 12 90			
	5212 13 10			
	5212 13 90			
	5212 14 10			
	5212 14 90			
	5212 15 10			
	5212 15 90			
	5212 21 10			
	5212 21 90			
	5212 22 10			
	5212 22 90			
	5212 23 10			
	5212 23 90			
	5212 24 10			
	5212 24 90			
	5212 25 10			
	5212 25 90			
	ex 5811 00 00			
	ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (cont'd)	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) (cont'd)	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle-necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

GROUP II A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow-woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

GROUP II B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Pantyhose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 00	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 (cont'd)	6207 92 00 6207 99 00 6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 10 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 00 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 00 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 (cont'd)	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 (cont'd)	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

GROUP III A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11 6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) (cont'd)	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 (cont'd)	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 (cont'd)	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 (cont'd)	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow-woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn) Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62 (cont'd)	5807 10 10 5807 10 90 5808 10 00 5808 90 00 5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00 ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90 ex 6001 10 00 6002 20 31 6002 43 19	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
65	5606 00 10 ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 (cont'd)	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

GROUP III B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Pantyhose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	6216 00 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	6217 10 00 6217 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 (cont'd)	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90 5907 00 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape; Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floorcloths, dishcloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

GROUP IV

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow-woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

ANNEX II

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this annex are to be found in Annex I)

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Category	Unit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
2	Tonnes	7 000	7 140	7 283	7 428	7 577
2a	Tonnes	2 000	2 040	2 081	2 122	2 165
3	Tonnes	3 720	3 869	4 024	4 184	4 352
4	1 000 pieces	21 000	21 840	22 714	23 622	24 567
5	1 000 pieces	7 400	7 733	8 081	8 445	8 825
6	1 000 pieces	4 500	4 725	4 961	5 209	5 470
8	1 000 pieces	3 800	3 933	4 071	4 213	4 361
9	Tonnes	2 500	2 625	2 756	2 894	3 039
12	1 000 pairs	20 500	21 730	23 034	24 416	25 881
14	1 000 pieces	1 500	1 590	1 685	1 787	1 894
15	1 000 pieces	2 350	2 491	2 640	2 799	2 967
16	1 000 pieces	1 725	1 829	1 938	2 055	2 178
20	Tonnes	2 600	2 730	2 867	3 010	3 160
24	1 000 pieces	5 500	5 830	6 180	6 551	6 944
26	1 000 pieces	4 500	4 770	5 056	5 360	5 681
90	Tonnes	4 000	4 200	4 410	4 631	4 862
117	Tonnes	2 600	2 756	2 921	3 097	3 282
118	Tonnes	2 000	2 120	2 247	2 382	2 525

ANNEX III

On the date of initialling the Protocol, Poland has no quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect on imports of textile products originating in the Community.

Appendix A

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform Poland of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community shall inform the competent authorities of Poland of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Protocol, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

- (a) a description of the products concerned;
- (b) the relevant category, related CN codes;
- (c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a classification decision results in a change of classification practice or a change in category of any product subject to the present Protocol, the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such change, as provided for in this Protocol. Any such decision shall enter into force 30 days after it has been notified to the other Party.

The Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 14 of the Protocol with a view to honouring the obligation under Article 2 (2) of the Protocol.

Products shipped before the date of the application of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation within 60 days of that date.

4. In case of divergent opinions between Poland and the competent Community authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Protocol, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by the importing parties, pending consultations in accordance with Article 14 with a view to reaching agreement on the classification concerned. In case no agreement can be reached, the classification of the goods is to be submitted to the Nomenclature Committee for a definitive classification in the Combined Nomenclature.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in Poland for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by the Protocol shall be accompanied by a certificate of Polish origin conforming to the model annexed to this Appendix.

2. However, products in Group III can be imported into the Community under the regime established by the Protocol on the presentation of a declaration of the exporter on the invoice or another commercial document, attesting that the products in question originate in Poland in accordance with the relevant provisions in force in the Community.

3. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 is not required for the importation of goods covered by a movement certificate 'EUR 1' or a form 'EUR 2' issued in conformity with Protocol No 4 of the Europe Agreement.

Article 3

The certificate of origin is issued to the exporter only on receipt of a written request from either him or his representative. The competent authorities of Poland are obliged to ensure that the certificates of origin are correctly filled out; to this end they shall call for any necessary document, any evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable the criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between details on the certificate of origin and those on the documents produced at the customs office when going through the import formalities for the goods, does not, *ipso facto*, cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM FOR THE CATEGORIES
OF PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMUNITY
QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of Poland shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Poland of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified under the provisions of this Protocol and of textile products subject to any quantitative limits or surveillance system established as a result of the application of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol.

Article 7

1. The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Appendix and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Each export licence must certify, *inter alia*, that the quantity of product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the product concerned and shall only cover one of the categories of products listed in Annex II of the Protocol. It is to be used for one or more consignments of the product in question.

3. Where the conversion rate provided for in Annex II is applied, the following note must be inserted in box 9 of the export licence: 'Conversion rate for garments of a commercial size not exceeding 130 cm is to be applied'.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already delivered.

Article 9

1. Export shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected even if the export licence is issued in accordance with this Protocol after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence were shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization or document, referred to in Article 11, automatically within a maximum of five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the authorization or import document already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued

by Poland for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established for that category established in Annex II for that category as may be modified in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol, or any quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 8 of this Protocol, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of Poland and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 14 of this Protocol shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Polish origin subject to quantitative limits or a surveillance system not covered by Polish export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Appendix may be refused an import authorization or document by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate quantitative limits established in Annex II, or established by virtue of Article 8 of the Protocol, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of Poland, save as provided for in Article 11 of the Protocol.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS OF THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m².

If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloché pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the control of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

- two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: PL,
- two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
 - AT — Austria
 - BL — Benelux
 - DE — Germany
 - DK — Denmark
 - EL — Greece
 - ES — Spain
 - FI — Finland
 - FR — France
 - GB — United Kingdom
 - IE — Ireland
 - IT — Italy
 - PT — Portugal
 - SE — Sweden,
- a one-digit number identifying quota year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 7 for 1997,
- a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country,
- a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'delivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 16

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

PROVISIONS CONCERNING COMMUNITY EXPORTS TO
POLAND*Article 17*

Should it be necessary, either Party may request consultations in accordance with Article 14 of the Protocol, in order to establish specific administrative provisions concerning Community exports to Poland.

Such provisions shall afford the same or equivalent degree of protection to Community exporters as is provided for Polish exporters under this Protocol.

TITLE VI

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 18

The Community and Poland shall co-operate fully in the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol. To this end, contacts and exchanges of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 19

In order to ensure the correct application of this Appendix, the Community and Poland offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the veracity of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Appendix.

Article 20

Poland shall transmit to the European Commission the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences.

Article 21

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate

or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate for origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Polish authority, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an inquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Appendix.

4. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by this Protocol. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all the documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2 (1) of this Appendix.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least three years by the competent Polish authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 22

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 21, or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of Poland indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being circumvented or infringed, the two Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of Poland shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be, in circumvention or infringement of this Protocol. Poland shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and Poland, officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In pursuance of the cooperation referred to in paragraph 1, the competent authorities of the Community and Poland shall exchange any information considered by either Party to be of use in preventing

circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Protocol. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in Poland and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Protocol between Poland and third countries, particularly where the Community has reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of Poland prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include, at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Protocol have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of Poland and the Community may agree to take the measures set out in Article 11 (4) of the Protocol, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaie	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products) CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity ⁽¹⁾ Quantité ⁽¹⁾	12 FOB value ⁽²⁾ Valeur fob ⁽²⁾
		13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté européenne. 14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	

At — À , on — le

(Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaie		4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)			
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine		7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires			
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES			11 Quantity ⁽¹⁾ Quantité ⁽¹⁾	12 FOB value ⁽²⁾ Valeur fob ⁽²⁾
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.				
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At — À, on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(2) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Appendix B

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol, of products listed in the Annex to this Appendix shall be subject to the provisions of this Protocol, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise:

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Appendix shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol.
 2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Appendix may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 14 of the Protocol, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits under Annex II to the Protocol or to surveillance measures.
 3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request from Poland under Article 14 of the Protocol, examine and give effect to:
 - (a) the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
 - (b) the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.
 4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 within the following limits:
 - (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 25 % of the quantity for the category to which the transfer is made;
 - (b) carryover of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 13,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
 - (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 %
- of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.
5. The Community shall inform Poland of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.
 6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.
 7. Transfers from one category to another and combined debits from the quantitative limit for products of Group II and III will be calculated in accordance with the table of equivalence in Annex I to the Agreement.
 8. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Polish law shall be issued, in accordance with Appendix A to the Protocol, for all products covered by this Appendix. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 above as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in Poland.
 9. The Community shall provide Poland with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6 above.
 10. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 9 above, Poland and the Community shall continue consultations with a view to reaching a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Parties to benefit from the Protocol's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between Poland and the Community.

*Annex to Appendix B***OPT QUANTITATIVE LIMITS FOR POLAND**

(For practical reasons the product descriptions used in the Annex are given in abbreviated form)

Category	Description	Unit	Year	Community quantitative limits
4	T-Shirts	1 000 pieces	1993	8 000
			1994	8 480
			1995	8 989
			1996	9 528
			1997	10 100
5	Pullovers	1 000 pieces	1993	9 250
			1994	9 874
			1995	10 541
			1996	11 252
			1997	12 012
6	Woven trousers	1 000 pieces	1993	18 500
			1994	19 888
			1995	21 379
			1996	22 982
			1997	24 706
8	Shirts	1 000 pieces	1993	17 250
			1994	18 156
			1995	19 109
			1996	20 112
			1997	21 168
12	Socks	1 000 pairs	1993	7 000
			1994	7 630
			1995	8 317
			1996	9 065
			1997	9 881
14	Men's overcoats	1 000 pieces	1993	4 550
			1994	4 960
			1995	5 406
			1996	5 892
			1997	6 423
15	Women's overcoats	1 000 pieces	1993	11 000
			1994	11 990
			1995	13 069
			1996	14 245
			1997	15 527
16	Suits	1 000 pieces	1993	3 550
			1994	3 870
			1995	4 218
			1996	4 597
			1997	5 011

Category	Description	Unit	Year	Community quantitative limits
24	Pyjamas	1 000 pieces	1993	2 500
			1994	2 725
			1995	2 970
			1996	3 238
			1997	3 529
26	Dresses	1 000 pieces	1993	4 000
			1994	4 360
			1995	4 752
			1996	5 180
			1997	5 646

Appendix C

(Referred to in Article 5 (3))

Cottage industry and folklore products originating in Poland

1. The exemption provided for in Article 5 (3) in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of product only:

- (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Poland;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Poland obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore products of Poland made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and Poland.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Appendix and issued by the competent authorities in the supplying Party. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the importing Party will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Appendix. The certificates concerning the products envisaged in indent (c) must bear the stamp 'FOLKLORE' clearly marked. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Appendix reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with Poland shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption, if necessary, of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 14 of this Protocol.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Appendix A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of this Appendix.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS, TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.		
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	9 Quantity Quantité		10 FOB value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽²⁾; (b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under (a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾; (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: (a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽²⁾; (b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous (a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾; (c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.			
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

⁽¹⁾ In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

⁽²⁾ Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Agreed Minute No 1

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Poland on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled on 11 December 1992, the Parties agreed that Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol do not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the surveillance system or the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, the Republic of Poland shall be informed in advance of the relevant provisions of Appendix A to this Protocol to be applied, as appropriate.

*For the Government of
the Republic of Poland*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Agreed Minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 12 (1) of this Protocol, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Protocol, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

However, if the parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 12 (3), Poland undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from Poland on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to Poland by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform Poland of the technical and administrative measures, such as defined in the attached *Note Verbale*, that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

*For the Government of
the Republic of Poland*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Note verbale

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Republic of Poland to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products negotiated between the Republic of Poland and the Community initialled on 11 December 1992.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Republic of Poland that the Community has decided to apply, starting from 1 January 1993, the provisions of paragraph 1 of Agreed Minute No 2 to the Protocol initialled on 11 December 1992. Consequently, the corresponding provisions of Articles 7 and 12 of Appendix A to the Protocol shall also be applied as of the above date.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Republic of Poland to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Agreed Minute No 3

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Poland on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 11 December 1992, the Parties agreed that Poland shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of Community quotas of imports or products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and the Republic of Poland further agree to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

*For the Government of
the Republic of Poland*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Agreed Minute No 4

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Poland on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 11 December 1992, the Republic of Poland agreed that, from the date of the request for and pending the consultations referred to in Article 12 (3), it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

*For the Government of
the Republic of Poland*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Agreed Minute No 5

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Poland on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 11 December 1992, the Parties agreed that all references in the Protocol to the period of application of the Protocol or to the period at the end of which all quantitative restrictions shall be abolished, are understood to mean a five-year period starting from 1 January 1993 unless the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations are concluded and their results enter into force in 1992. In this case the periods referred to above shall be equal to half the period for the integration of textile and clothing products into the GATT as decided in those negotiations, but it shall in any case not be shorter than five years starting from 1 January 1993.

*For the Government of
the Republic of Poland*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Agreed Minute No 6

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Poland on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 11 December 1992, the Parties agreed that carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the year 1993 of amounts not used during the year 1992 under the Agreement on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 27 June 1986, as amended by the Protocol initialled on 15 October 1991, is authorized up to 9 % of the corresponding quantitative limits for 1992.

*For the Government of
the Republic of Poland*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Exchange of notes

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Republic of Poland to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products between the Republic of Poland and the Community initialled on 11 December 1992.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Republic of Poland that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force to the Protocol, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Mission would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Republic of Poland to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Exchange of Notes

The Mission of the Republic of Poland to the European Communities presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Director-General's note regarding the Protocol on textile products between the Republic of Poland and the Community initialled on 11 December 1992.

The Mission of the Republic of Poland wishes to confirm to the Directorate-General that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Protocol, the Government of the Republic of Poland is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Mission of the Republic of Poland to the European Communities avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations the assurance of its highest consideration.

Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Poland

In accordance with Council Decision 92/625/EEC of 21 December 1992⁽¹⁾, the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textiles products between the European Community and Poland has been applied on a provisional basis since 1 January 1993. As soon as the Contracting Parties have notified each other, in accordance with Article 15 of the Protocol, of the completion of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Protocol, the date of its entry into force will be published in the Official Journal by the General Secretariat of the Council.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 410, 31. 12. 1992.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Romania

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF ROMANIA,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing the utmost security for trade, the mutual expansion and orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Community (hereinafter the 'Community') and Romania;

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, in particular in order to eliminate the real dangers of damage to both the Community and Romanian markets for textile products;

BEARING IN MIND the objectives of the Europe Agreement between the Community and Romania signed in Brussels on 1 February 1993 and, in particular, those referred to in Article 1 thereof;

HAVING REGARD to the Europe Agreement and in particular Article 15 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Interim Agreement between the Community and Romania signed in Brussels on 1 February 1993 and in particular to Article 9 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to Protocol No 1 on textile and clothing products to the Europe Agreement and to the Interim Agreement, and in particular to Article 3 thereof,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Protocol and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION:

Johannes Friedrich BESELER

Deputy Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF ROMANIA:

Ion PARGARU

State Secretary at the Ministry of Trade

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The further development of trade and industrial cooperation between the textile and clothing industries in the Community and in Romania is an underlying principle of this Protocol which establishes the quantitative arrangements applicable to trade in textile and clothing products (hereinafter 'textile products')

originating in Romania and in the Community, which are listed in Annex I to this Protocol.

2. Under the terms of this Protocol, all quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports in both Parties on textile products originating in the other Party, shall be eliminated at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5 at the latest.

3. Consultations will be held during the third year of application of this Protocol on the global situation and progress towards final liberalization.

Article 2

1. The classification of the products covered by this Protocol is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (hereinafter called the 'combined nomenclature' or, in abbreviated form, 'CN') and any amendments thereof.

2. The Parties agree that the introduction of changes, such as changes in practices, rules, procedures and categorization of textile products, including those changes relating to the Harmonized System and the combined nomenclature, in the implementation or administration of those restrictions applied under this Protocol, should not affect the balance of rights and obligations between the Parties under this Protocol, adversely affect the access available to a Party, impede the full utilization of such access, or disrupt trade under this Protocol. The Party initiating any such changes shall inform the other Party before their entry into force.

The procedures for implementation of classification changes are set out in Appendix A.

3. The origin of the products covered by this Protocol shall be determined in accordance with the rules of origin in force in the Community.

Romania shall be notified of any amendments to the said rules of origin.

The procedures for checking the origin of the textile products are laid down in Appendix A.

Article 3

1. Romania hereby agrees for each of the years of the Protocol's application to restrain its exports to the Community of the products included in Annex II and originating in Romania to the limits set out therein.

2. The number and level of quantitative restrictions applied to direct imports of textile products, expressed in terms of CN codes, of Community origin into Romania for each year of the Protocol's application are listed in Annex III to this Protocol.

3. Unless it is otherwise provided for in this Protocol, Romania and the Community hereby agree not to introduce new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect, on trade in textile products between the two Parties, and not to increase the number of existing ones as compared to those in force on 30 April 1993.

4. Exports to the Community of textile products listed in Annex II and originating in Romania shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Appendix A.

Article 4

1. Romania and the Community recognize the special and differential character of reimports of textile products into the Community after processing, manufacturing or working in Romania as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

2. Save where it is otherwise provided for in Appendix B, such reimports into the Community shall not be subject to the quantitative limits of the products established in Annex II, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing traffic in force in the Community and are eligible for the specific arrangements laid down in Appendix B to this Protocol.

Article 5

1. Imports into either of the Parties of textile products covered by this Protocol shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III, provided that they are declared to be for re-export from the importing Party in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control existing in the Parties.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export licence issued by the competent authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with Appendix A.

2. Where the competent authorities in one Party have evidence that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Protocol, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported from that Party, the authorities concerned

shall inform the authorities of the other Party within four weeks of the quantities involved and shall authorize imports of the same quantities of identical category of product, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Protocol for the current or following year, as appropriate.

3. Exports of both Parties of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other made up articles obtained manually from such fabrics, and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits. However, exports of these products originating in Romania must meet the conditions laid down in Appendix C to this Protocol.

Article 6

1. In any year, advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the following year shall be authorized for each category of products up to 6% of the quantitative limit for the current year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following year.

2. Carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following year of amounts not used during any given Protocol year shall be authorized up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the current year for the quantitative limits established in Annex II.

3. In the case of Group I, transfers shall be allowed only in the following cases:

- amounts may be transferred from category 1 to categories 2 and 3, or from categories 2 and 3 to category 1 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made,
- amounts may be transferred between categories 2 and 3 up to 7% of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made,
- the total quantities transferred to categories 2 and 3 in accordance with the first two indents of this paragraph may not exceed 7% of the category to which the transfer is made,
- amounts may be transferred between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Amounts may be transferred into any category in Groups II and III from any category in Groups I, II and

III up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to in paragraph 3 is given in Annex I.

5. The increase in any given category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 during a single year must not exceed the limits of 17% for categories of products in Groups I, II and III.

6. The authorities of the exporting Party must notify the other Party of any recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 7

1. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products not subject to quantitative limits, originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased, absolute or relative, quantities or under such conditions, so as to threaten to cause injury to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, or where the economic interests of the importing Party so require, it may, after examination of the relevant facts, impose a prior or retrospective surveillance system on the category of products, on the products, concerned for a period that it considers appropriate.

2. The Party that intends to introduce a surveillance system under paragraph 1 shall inform at least one working day in advance of its introduction the other Party, and consultations may be requested by either Party under Article 14 of this Protocol.

3. Where a surveillance system is established under this Article by the Community, the relevant provisions on double-checking, classification and certification of origin laid down in Appendix A shall be applied by Romania.

Article 8

1. Exports of textile products to either Party which are not subject to quantitative limits, may be made subject to quantitative limits in accordance with the following paragraphs.

2. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased quantities, or under such conditions, so as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof, to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, it may request consultations under Article 14 of this Protocol with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate quantitative limit for the textile category in question.

The quantitative limits agreed upon may in no case be lower than 110% of the level of the importing Party's imports during the 12 month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made, of products in that category originating in the other Party.

3. In critical circumstances where delay would cause damage difficult to repair, action may be taken provisionally by the importing Party on the condition that the request for consultations shall be effected immediately afterwards. This action shall take the form of a quantitative restraint on Romanian exports to, or imports from, the Community, for a provisional three-month period starting from the date of the request. Such a provisional limit shall be set at 25 %, at least, of the level of imports or exports during the 12 month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

4. Should the consultations not lead to an agreed solution within one month, then the provisional restraint referred to in paragraph 3 can be either renewed for a further three-month period pending further consultations, or made definitive at an annual level not lower than 110% of the imports for the 12 month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

5. Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, either Party shall authorize imports belonging to the textile category of products in question, which were shipped from the other Party before the submission of the request for consultation.

Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, the Party concerned undertakes to issue export or import licences for products covered by contracts effectively concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, but up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

6. The duration of the measure and the annual growth rates to be applied to any quantitative limit introduced under this Article shall be decided when introducing the measure.

7. The provisions of this Protocol which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

8. Measures taken pursuant to the provisions of this Article can in no case remain in force after the period for

the elimination of all quantitative restrictions, and measures of equivalent effect, laid down in this Protocol, has elapsed.

Article 9

Nothing in this Protocol prevents a Party from unilaterally removing a quantitative limitation or increasing the level of access under a limitation, should the conditions in its market so permit.

Article 10

1. Romania undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export and import licences issued by the Romanian authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established under this Protocol, and on all certificates issued by the Romanian authorities for all products referred to in Article 5 (3), which are covered by the provisions of Appendix C to this Protocol.

The Community shall similarly transmit to the Romanian authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities in connection with the export licences and the certificates issued by Romania.

2. For all categories of products, the information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be transmitted by the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

3. The Parties undertake to provide each other's authorities, by 15 April of each calendar year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Protocol.

4. Either Party shall, at the other Party's request, transmit available statistical information on all exports of textile products covered by this Protocol.

The Parties shall transmit to each other's authorities statistical information on the products covered by Article 5 (1).

5. For all categories of products the information referred to in paragraph 4 shall be transmitted by the end of the third month following the quarter of the year to which the statistics relate.

6. Should it be found, on analysis of the information exchanged, that there are significant discrepancies in the

statistics between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be held in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Protocol.

Article 11

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Protocol between Romania and the Community, the Parties agree to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transshipment, re-routing, false declaration concerning country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of merchandise and by whatever other means. Accordingly, Romania and the Community agree to establish the necessary legal provisions and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should either Party believe on the basis of information available that the present Protocol is being circumvented, that Party will consult with the other Party with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, either Party shall, as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the other Party, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2, to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the initiating Party shall have the right:

- (a) where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in the other Party have been imported in circumvention of the present Protocol, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established under the Protocol;
- (b) where sufficient evidence shows that false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of products originating in the other Party has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question;

- (c) Should it appear that the territory of the other Party is involved in transshipment or re-routing of products not originating in that Party, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in the other Party if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. Without prejudice to Protocol No 6 on mutual assistance in customs matters to the Europe Agreement, the Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Appendix A of this Protocol.

Article 12

1. The quantitative limits established under this Protocol on imports into the Community of textile products of Romanian origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. Romania shall monitor its exports into the Community of products under restraint or surveillance. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. Romania shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 13

1. The Parties shall refrain from discrimination in the allocation of the export licences and import authorizations or documents referred to in Appendices A and C.

2. Should either Party find that the application of this Protocol or the commercial practices of either Party are disturbing existing commercial relations between the Community and Romania consultations shall be started

promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14, with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 14

1. Save where it is otherwise provided, the special consultation procedures referred to in this Protocol shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party,
- the request for consultation shall be followed within 15 days of the notification by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request,
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Protocol. Any consultations held under this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Parties.

Article 15

1. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties

notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for that purpose. This Protocol shall apply with effect from 1 May 1993. It shall expire at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

2. Either Party may at any time propose consultations in accordance with Article 14, with a view to agreeing amendments to this Protocol.

3. Either Party may, at any time, denounce this Protocol by notifying the other Party. This Protocol shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification and the quantitative limits established under this Protocol shall be reduced proportionately.

4. The Annexes, Appendices, Agreed Minutes and Joint Memoranda attached to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

5. This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Europe Agreement between the Community and Romania, signed on 1 February 1993 and of the Interim Agreement signed between the Parties on the same date.

Article 16

This Protocol shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Romanian languages, each of those texts being equally authentic.

Hecho en Bruselas, el veintitrés de noviembre de mil novecientos noventa y cinco.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den treogtyvende november nitten hundrede og femoghalvfems.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am dreiundzwanzigsten November neunzehnhundertfünfundneunzig.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις είκοσι τρεις Νοεμβρίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα πέντε.

Done at Brussels on the twenty-third day of November in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-five.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-trois novembre mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-quinze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventitré novembre millenovecentonovantacinque.

Gedaan te Brussel, de drieëntwintigste november negentienhonderd vijffennegentig.

Feito em Bruxelas, em vinte e três de Novembro de mil novecentos e noventa e cinco.

Tehty Brysselissä kahdentenakymmenentenäkolmantena päivänä marraskuuta vuonna tuhatyhdeksänsataayhdeksänkymmentäviisi.

Som skedde i Bryssel den tjugotredje november nittonhundrafem.

Incheiat la Bruxelles, in ziua de douazecisitrei noiembrie a anului unamienouasutenouazecisicinci.

Por la Comunidad Europea

For Det Europæiske Fællesskab

Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft

Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα

For the European Community

Pour la Communauté européenne

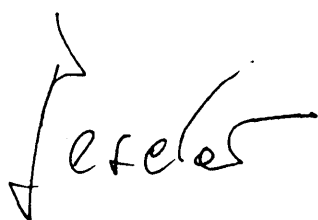
Per la Comunità europea

Voor de Europese Gemeenschap

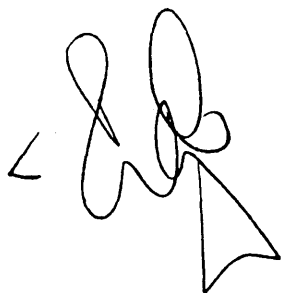
Pela Comunidade Europeia

Euroopan yhteisön puolesta

På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. Delors', with a stylized initial 'J' and a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Pentru Guvernul Romaniei

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'V. Iliescu', with a large, stylized initial 'V' and a long horizontal stroke at the end.

ANNEX I

1. When the constitutive material of the products of categories 1 to 114 is not specifically mentioned, these products are to be taken to be made exclusively of wool or of fine hair, of cotton or of man-made fibres.
2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.
3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1993	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00 5204 19 00 5205 11 00 5205 12 00 5205 13 00 5205 14 00 5205 15 10 5205 15 90 5205 21 00 5205 22 00 5205 23 00 5205 24 00 5205 25 10 5205 25 30 5205 25 90 5205 31 00 5205 32 00 5205 33 00 5205 34 00 5205 35 10 5205 35 90 5205 41 00 5205 42 00 5205 43 00 5205 44 00 5205 45 10 5205 45 30 5205 45 90 5206 11 00 5206 12 00 5206 13 00 5206 14 00 5206 15 10 5206 15 90 5206 21 00 5206 22 00 5206 23 00 5206 24 00 5206 25 10 5206 25 90 5206 31 00 5206 32 00 5206 33 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 (cont'd)	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics:		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (cont'd)	5209 49 10			
	5209 49 90			
	5209 51 00			
	5209 52 00			
	5209 59 00			
	5210 11 10			
	5210 11 90			
	5210 12 00			
	5210 19 00			
	5210 21 10			
	5210 21 90			
	5210 22 00			
	5210 29 00			
	5210 31 10			
	5210 31 90			
	5210 32 00			
	5210 39 00			
	5210 41 00			
	5210 42 00			
	5210 49 00			
	5210 51 00			
	5210 52 00			
	5210 59 00			
	5211 11 00			
	5211 12 00			
	5211 19 00			
	5211 21 00			
	5211 22 00			
	5211 29 00			
	5211 31 00			
	5211 32 00			
	5211 39 00			
	5211 41 00			
	5211 42 00			
	5211 43 00			
	5211 49 11			
	5211 49 19			
	5211 49 90			
	5211 51 00			
	5211 52 00			
	5211 59 00			
	5212 11 10			
	5212 11 90			
	5212 12 10			
	5212 12 90			
	5212 13 10			
	5212 13 90			
	5212 14 10			
	5212 14 90			
	5212 15 10			
	5212 15 90			
	5212 21 10			
	5212 21 90			
	5212 22 10			
	5212 22 90			
	5212 23 10			
	5212 23 90			
	5212 24 10			
	5212 24 90			
	5212 25 10			
	5212 25 90			
	ex 5811 00 00			
	ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (cont'd)	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) (cont'd)	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle-necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

GROUP II A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow-woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

GROUP II B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Pantyhose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 00	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 (cont'd)	6207 92 00 6207 99 00 6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 10 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 00 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 00 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 (cont'd)	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 (cont'd)	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

GROUP III A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11 6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) (cont'd)	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 (cont'd)	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 (cont'd)	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 (cont'd)	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow-woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn) Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62 (cont'd)	5807 10 10 5807 10 90 5808 10 00 5808 90 00 5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00 ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90 ex 6001 10 00 6002 20 31 6002 43 19	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
65	5606 00 10 ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 (cont'd)	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

GROUP III B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Pantyhose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	6216 00 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	6217 10 00 6217 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 (cont'd)	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90 5907 00 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape; Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floorcloths, dishcloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

GROUP IV

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow-woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

ANNEX II

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I to the Protocol)

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

(in tonnes or 1 000 pieces)

Category	Unit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
2	Tonnes	6 000	6 120	6 242	6 367	6 494	6 624
2a	Tonnes	3 650	3 723	3 797	3 873	3 950	4 029
3	Tonnes	2 550	2 678	2 812	2 953	3 101	3 256
4	Pieces ⁽¹⁾	25 000	26 000	27 040	28 122	29 247	30 417
5	Pieces	16 250	16 981	17 745	18 544	19 378	20 250
6	Pieces	7 250	7 576	7 917	8 273	8 645	9 034
7	Pieces	1 650	1 724	1 802	1 883	1 968	2 057
8	Pieces	9 850	10 146	10 450	10 764	11 087	11 420
12	Pairs	45 000	47 250	49 613	52 094	54 699	57 434
13	Pieces	22 055					
14	Pieces	1 500	1 590	1 685	1 786	1 893	2 007
15	Pieces	2 250	2 385	2 528	2 680	2 841	3 011
16	Pieces	2 750					
17	Pieces	1 550	1 643	1 742	1 958	1 958	2 075
20	Tonnes	1 550	1 643	1 742	1 958	1 958	2 075
24	Pieces	9 400	9 964	10 562	11 868	11 868	12 580
26	Pieces	1 650					
68	Tonnes	1 000					
73	Pieces ⁽¹⁾	2 100	2 226	2 360	2 652	2 652	2 811
78	Tonnes	540					
118	Tonnes	800	848	899	953	1 010	1 071

⁽¹⁾ For the purpose of setting-off exports against the agreed quantitative limits a conversion rate of 5 garments (other than babies' garments) of a maximum commercial size of 130 cm, for 3 garments whose commercial size exceeds 130 cm may be applied for up to 5 % of the quantitative limits. The exports licence concerning these products must bear, in box 9, the words 'The conversion rate for garments of a commercial size of not more than 130 cm must be applied'.

ANNEX III

On 30 April 1993, Romania has no quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect on imports of textile and clothing products originating in the Community.

Appendix A

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform Romania of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community shall inform the competent authorities of Romania of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Protocol, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

- (a) a description of the products concerned;
- (b) the relevant category, related CN codes;
- (c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a classification decision results in a change of classification practice or a change in category of any product subject to the present Protocol, the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such change, as provided for in this Protocol. Any such decision shall enter into force 30 days after it has been notified to the other Party.

The Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 14 of the Protocol with a view to honouring the obligation under Article 2 (2) of the Protocol.

Products shipped before the date of the application of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation within 60 days of that date.

4. In case of divergent opinions between Romania and the competent Community authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Protocol, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by the importing parties, pending consultations in accordance with Article 14 with a view to reaching agreement on the classification concerned. In case no agreement can be reached, the classification of the goods is to be submitted to the Nomenclature Committee for a definitive classification in the Combined Nomenclature.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in Romania for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by the Protocol shall be accompanied by a certificate of Romanian origin conforming to the model annexed to this Appendix.

2. However, products in Group III can be imported into the Community under the regime established by the Protocol on the presentation of a declaration of the exporter on the invoice or another commercial document, attesting that the products in question originate in Romania in accordance with the relevant provisions in force in the Community.

3. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 is not required for the importation of goods covered by a movement certificate 'EUR 1' or a form 'EUR 2' issued in conformity with Protocol No 4 of the Europe Agreement.

Article 3

The certificate of origin is issued to the exporter only on receipt of a written request from either him or his representative. The competent authorities of Romania are obliged to ensure that the certificates of origin are correctly filled out; to this end they shall call for any necessary document, any evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable the criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between details on the certificate of origin and those on the documents produced at the customs office when going through the import formalities for the goods, does not, *ipso facto*, cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM FOR THE CATEGORIES
OF PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMUNITY
QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of Romania shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from Romania of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified under the provisions of this Protocol and of textile products subject to any quantitative limits or surveillance system established as a result of the application of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol.

Article 7

1. The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Appendix and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Each export licence must certify, *inter alia*, that the quantity of product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the product concerned and shall only cover one of the categories of products listed in Annex II of the Protocol. It is to be used for one or more consignments of the product in question.

3. Where the conversion rate provided for in Annex II is applied, the following note must be inserted in box 9 of the export licence: 'Conversion rate for garments of a commercial size not exceeding 130 cm is to be applied'.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already delivered.

Article 9

1. Export shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected even if the export licence is issued in accordance with this Protocol after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence were shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization or document, referred to in Article 11, automatically within a maximum of five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the authorization or import document already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued

by Romania for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established for that category established in Annex II for that category as may be modified in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol, or any quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 8 of this Protocol, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of Romania and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 14 of this Protocol shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Romanian origin subject to quantitative limits or a surveillance system not covered by Romanian export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Appendix may be refused an import authorization or document by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate quantitative limits established in Annex II, or established by virtue of Article 8 of the Protocol, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of Romania, save as provided for in Article 11 of the Protocol.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS OF THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m².

If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloche pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the control of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

- two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: RO,
- two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
 - AT — Austria
 - BL — Benelux
 - DE — Germany
 - DK — Denmark
 - EL — Greece
 - ES — Spain
 - FI — Finland
 - FR — France
 - GB — United Kingdom
 - IE — Ireland
 - IT — Italy
 - PT — Portugal
 - SE — Sweden,
- a one-digit number identifying quota year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 7 for 1997,
- a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country,
- a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'delivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 16

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

PROVISIONS CONCERNING COMMUNITY EXPORTS TO ROMANIA

Article 17

Should it be necessary, either Party may request consultations in accordance with Article 14 of the Protocol, in order to establish specific administrative provisions concerning Community exports to Romania.

Such provisions shall afford the same or equivalent degree of protection to Community exporters as is provided for Romanian exporters under this Protocol.

TITLE VI

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 18

The Community and Romania shall co-operate fully in the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol. To this end, contacts and exchanges of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 19

In order to ensure the correct application of this Appendix, the Community and Romania offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the veracity of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Appendix.

Article 20

Romania shall transmit to the European Commission the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences.

Article 21

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate

or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Romanian authority, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an inquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies. The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Appendix.

4. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by this Protocol. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all the documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2 (1) of this Appendix.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least three years by the competent Romanian authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 22

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 21, or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of Romania indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being circumvented or infringed, the two Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of Romania shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be, in circumvention or infringement of this Protocol. Romania shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and Romania, officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In pursuance of the cooperation referred to in paragraph 1, the competent authorities of the Community and Romania shall exchange any information

considered by either Party to be of use in preventing circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Protocol. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in Romania and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Protocol between Romania and third countries, particularly where the Community has reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of Romania prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include, at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Protocol have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of Romania and the Community may agree to take the measures set out in Article 11 (4) of the Protocol, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

Annex I to Appendix A

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products)	
	CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)
		12 FOB value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté européenne.		
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À _____, on — le _____ (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity ⁽¹⁾ Quantité ⁽¹⁾	12 FOB value ⁽²⁾ Valeur fob ⁽²⁾
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.			
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
 (²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Appendix B

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol, of products listed in the Annex to this Appendix shall be subject to the provisions of this Protocol, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise:

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Appendix shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol.
2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Appendix may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 14 of the Protocol, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits under Annex II to the Protocol or to surveillance measures.
3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request from Romania under Article 14 of the Protocol, examine and give effect to:
 - (a) the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
 - (b) the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.
4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 within the following limits:
 - (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 25 % of the quantity for the category to which the transfer is made;
 - (b) carryover of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 13,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
 - (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 %

of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.

5. The Community shall inform Romania of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.
6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.
7. Transfers from one category to another and combined debits from the quantitative limit for products of Group II and III will be calculated in accordance with the table of equivalence in Annex I to the Agreement.
8. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Romanian law shall be issued, in accordance with Appendix A to the Protocol, for all products covered by this Appendix. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 above as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in Romania.
9. The Community shall provide Romania with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6 above.
10. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 9 above, Romania and the Community shall continue consultations with a view to reaching a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Parties to benefit from the Protocol's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between Romania and the Community.

Annex to Appendix B

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I to the Protocol)

OUTWARD PROCESSING TRAFFIC

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS

(in tonnes or 1 000 pieces)

Category	Unit	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
4	pieces	4 500	4 770	5 056	5 359	5 681	6 022
5	pieces	8 000	8 540	9 166	9 731	10 388	11 089
6	pieces	12 000	12 810	13 675	14 598	15 583	16 635
7	pieces	9 000	9 608	10 257	10 949	11 688	12 477
8	pieces	13 500	14 108	14 743	15 406	16 099	16 823
12	pairs	8 500	9 138	9 823	10 560	11 352	12 203
13	pieces	17 500					
14	pieces	2 500	2 725	2 970	3 237	3 528	3 846
15	pieces	6 000	6 540	7 129	7 771	8 470	9 232
16	pieces	1 800					
17	pieces	3 500	3 815	4 158	4 532	4 940	5 385
24	pieces	4 000	4 360	4 752	5 180	5 646	6 154
26	pieces	3 500					
68	tonnes	550					
73	pieces	1 600	1 744	1 901	2 072	2 258	2 461
78	tonnes	1 000					

Appendix C

(Referred to in Article 5 (3))

Cottage industry and folklore products originating in Romania

1. The exemption provided for in Article 5 (3) in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of product only:

- (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Romania;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of Romania obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore products of Romania made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and Romania.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Appendix and issued by the competent authorities in the supplying Party. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the importing Party will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Appendix. The certificates concerning the products envisaged in indent (c) must bear the stamp 'FOLKLORE' clearly marked. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Appendix reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with Romania shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption, if necessary, of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 14 of this Protocol.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Appendix A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of this Appendix.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS, TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.		
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ^(?) ; (b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under (a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ^(?) ; (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: (a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ^(?) ; (b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous (a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ^(?) ; (c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.	9 Quantity Quantité		10 FOB value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾
	12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays) At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

⁽¹⁾ In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.
^(?) Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Agreed Minute No 1

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and Romania on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled on 30 April 1993, the Parties agreed that Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol do not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the surveillance system or the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, Romania shall be informed in advance of the relevant provisions of Appendix A to this Protocol to be applied, as appropriate.

*For the Government of
Romania*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Agreed Minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 12 (1) of this Protocol, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Protocol, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

However, if the Parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 12 (3), Romania undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from Romania on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to Romania by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform Romania of the technical and administrative measures, such as defined in the attached *Note Verbale*, that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

*For the Government of
Romania*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Note verbale

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of Romania to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products negotiated between Romania and the Community initialled on 30 April 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of Romania that the Community has decided to apply, starting from 1 May 1993, the provisions of paragraph 1 of Agreed Minute No 2 to the Protocol initialled on 30 April 1993. Consequently, the corresponding provisions of Articles 7 and 12 of Appendix A to the Protocol shall also be applied as of the above date.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of Romania to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Agreed Minute No 3

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and Romania on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 30 April 1993, the Parties agreed that Romania shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of Community quotas of imports of products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and Romania further agree to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

*For the Government of
Romania*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Agreed Minute No 4

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and Romania on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 30 April 1993, Romania agreed that, from the date of the request for and pending the consultations referred to in Article 12 (3), it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

*For the Government of
Romania*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Agreed Minute No 6

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and Romania on trade in textile and clothing products, initialled in Brussels on 30 April 1993, the Parties agreed that carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limits for the year 1993 of amounts not used during the year 1992 under the Agreement on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 11 July 1986, as amended by the Exchange of Letters initialled on 20 September 1991, is authorized for the year 1993 up to 9 % of the corresponding quantitative limits for 1992.

*For the Government of
Romania*

*For the Council of
the European Union*

Exchange of notes

The Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of Romania to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products between Romania and the Community initialled on 30 April 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of Romania that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force to the Protocol, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1 May 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Directorate-General for External Relations would be grateful if the Mission would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of Romania to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Exchange of notes

The Mission of Romania to the European Communities presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Director-General's note regarding the Protocol on textile products between Romania and the Community initialled on 30 April 1993.

The Mission of Romania wishes to confirm to the Directorate-General that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Protocol, the Government of Romania is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1 May 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Mission of Romania to the European Communities avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations the assurance of its highest consideration.

Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Romania

As the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Romania, the Protocol entered into force on 1 January 1996, in accordance with Article 15 thereof.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Czech Republic to the Europe Agreement between the European Community and the Czech Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE CZECH REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing the utmost security for trade, the mutual expansion and orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Community (hereinafter the 'Community') and the Czech Republic,

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, in particular in order to eliminate the real dangers of damage to both the Community and Czech markets for textile products,

BEARING IN MIND the Europe Agreement between the Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991 which has been replaced as regards the Slovak Republic by the Europe Agreement between the Community and the Czech Republic signed in Luxembourg on 4 October 1993 (hereinafter the 'Europe Agreement'),

BEARING IN MIND the objectives of the Europe Agreement and, in particular, those referred to in Article 1 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Europe Agreement and in particular Article 15 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Interim Agreement between the Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991 and in particular to Article 9 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to Protocol No 1 on textile and clothing products to the Europe Agreement and to the Interim Agreement, and in particular to Article 3 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, initialled in Brussels on 17 December 1992, and in particular to Agreed Minute No 5 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Agreement between the Community, the Czech Republic, and the Slovak Republic to conclude two separate Protocols between the Community and the Czech Republic, on the one hand, and between the Community and the Slovak Republic, on the other hand, to replace the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, initialled in Brussels on 17 December 1992,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Protocol and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION:

Johannes Friedrich BESELER

Deputy Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE CZECH REPUBLIC:

Josef KREUTER

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary,
Head of the Mission of the Czech Republic to the European Union

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 3

Article 1

1. The further development of industrial cooperation between the textile and clothing industries in the Community and in the Czech Republic is an underlying principle of this Protocol which establishes the quantitative arrangements applicable to trade in textile and clothing products (hereinafter 'textile products') originating in the Czech Republic and in the Community, which are listed in Annex I.

2. Under the terms of this Protocol, all quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports in both Parties on textile products originating in the other Party, shall be eliminated at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

3. Consultations will be held during the third year of application of this Protocol on the global situation and progress towards final liberalization.

Article 2

1. The classification of the products covered by this Protocol is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (hereinafter called the 'combined nomenclature' or, in abbreviated form, 'CN') and any amendments thereof.

2. The Parties agree that the introduction of changes, such as changes in practices, rules, procedures and categorization of textile products, including those changes relating to the harmonized system and the combined nomenclature, in the implementation or administration of those restrictions applied under this Protocol, should not affect the balance of rights and obligations between the Parties under this Protocol; adversely affect the access available to a Party; impede the full utilization of such access; or disrupt trade under this Protocol. The Party initiating any such changes shall inform the other Party before their entry into force.

The procedures for implementation of classification changes are set out in Appendix A.

3. The origin of the products covered by this Protocol shall be determined in accordance with the rules of origin in force in the Community.

The Czech Republic shall be notified of any amendments to the said rules of origin.

The procedures for checking the origin of the textile products are laid down in Appendix A.

1. The Czech Republic hereby agrees for each of the years of the Protocol's application to restrain its exports to the Community of the products included in Annex II and originating in the Czech Republic to the limits set out therein.

2. The number and level of quantitative restrictions applied to direct imports of textile products, expressed in terms of CN codes, of Community origin into the Czech Republic for each year of the Protocol's application are listed in Annex II.

3. Unless it is otherwise provided for in this Protocol, the Czech Republic and the Community hereby agree not to introduce new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect, on trade in textile products between the two Parties, and not to increase the number of existing ones as compared to those in force on 31 December 1992.

4. Exports to the Community of textile products listed in Annex II and originating in the Czech Republic shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Appendix A.

Article 4

1. The Czech Republic and the Community recognize the special and differential character of reimports of textile products into the Community after processing, manufacturing or working in the Czech Republic as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

2. Save where it is otherwise provided for in Appendix B, such reimports into the Community shall not be subject to the quantitative limits of the products established in Annex II, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing traffic in force in the Community and are eligible for the specific arrangements laid down in Appendix B.

Article 5

1. Imports into either of the Parties of textile products covered by this Protocol shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III, provided that they are declared to be for re-export from the importing Party in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control existing in the Parties.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export

licence issued by the competent authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with Appendix A.

2. Where the competent authorities in one Party have evidence that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Protocol, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported from that Party, the authorities concerned shall inform the authorities of the other Party within four weeks of the quantities involved and shall authorize imports of the same quantities of identical category of product, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Protocol for the current or following year, as appropriate.

3. Exports of both Parties of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other made up articles obtained manually from such fabrics, and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits. However, exports of these products originating in the Czech Republic must meet the conditions laid down in Appendix C.

Article 6

1. In any year, advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the following year shall be authorized for each category of products up to 6% of the quantitative limit for the current year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following year.

2. Carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following year of amounts not used during any given Protocol year shall be authorized up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the current year for the quantitative limits established in Annex II.

3. In the case of Group I, transfers shall be allowed only in the following cases:

- amounts may be transferred from category 1 to categories 2 and 3, or from categories 2 and 3 to category 1 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made;
- amounts may be transferred between categories 2 and 3 up to 7% of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made;
- the total quantities transferred to categories 2 and 3 in accordance with the first two indents of this paragraph may not exceed 7% of the category to which the transfer is made;

- amounts may be transferred between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Amounts may be transferred into any category in Groups II and III from any category in Groups I, II and III up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to in paragraph 3 above is given in Annex I.

5. The increase in any given category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 during a single year must not exceed the limits of 17% for categories of products in Groups I, II or III.

6. The authorities of the exporting Party must notify the other Party of any recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 7

1. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products, not subject to quantitative restrictions, originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased, absolute or relative, quantities or under such conditions, so as to threaten to cause:

- injury to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, and
- where the economic interests of the importing Party so require,

it may impose a prior or retrospective surveillance system on the category of products concerned for, in principle, a limited period of time.

2. The Party that is intended to introduce a surveillance system under paragraph 1 shall inform at least one working day in advance of its introduction the other Party, and consultations may be requested by either Party under Article 14 of this Protocol.

3. Where a surveillance system is established under this Article by the Community, the relevant provisions on double-checking, classification and certification of origin laid down in Appendix A shall be applied by the Czech Republic, as appropriate.

Article 8

1. Exports of textile products to either Party which are not subject to quantitative limits, may be made subject to quantitative limits in accordance with the following paragraphs.

2. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased quantities, or under such conditions, so as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof, to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, it may request consultations under Article 14 of this Protocol with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate quantitative limit for the textile category in question.

The quantitative limits agreed upon may in no case be lower than 110 % of the level of the importing Party's imports during the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made, of products in that category originating in the other Party.

3. In critical circumstances where delay would cause damage difficult to repair, action may be taken provisionally by the importing Party on the condition that the request for consultations shall be effected immediately afterwards. This action shall take the form of a quantitative restraint on Czech Republic exports to, or imports from, the Community, for a provisional three-month period starting from the date of the request. Such a provisional limit shall be set at 25 %, at least, of the level of imports or exports during the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

4. Should the consultations not lead to an agreed solution within one month then the provisional restraint referred to in paragraph 3 can be either renewed for a further three-month period pending further consultations, or made definitive at an annual level not lower than 110 % of the imports for the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

5. Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, either Party shall authorize imports belonging to the textile category of products in question, which were shipped from the other Party before the submission of the request for consultation.

Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, the Party concerned undertakes to issue export or import licences for products covered by contracts effectively concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, but up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

6. The duration of the measure and the annual growth rates to be applied to any quantitative limit introduced under this Article shall be decided when introducing the measure.

7. The provisions of this Protocol which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

8. Measures taken pursuant to the provisions of this Article can in no case remain in force after the period for the elimination of all quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect, laid down in this Protocol, has elapsed.

Article 9

Nothing in this Protocol prevents a Party from unilaterally removing a quantitative limitation or increasing the level of access under a limitation, should the conditions in its market so permit.

Article 10

1. The Czech Republic undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export and import licences issued by the Czech authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established under this Protocol, and on all certificates issued by the Czech authorities for all products referred to in Article 5 (3), which are covered by the provisions of Appendix C to this Protocol.

The Community shall similarly transmit to the Czech authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities in connection with the export licences and the certificates issued by the Czech Republic.

2. For all categories of products, the information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be transmitted by the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

3. The Parties undertake to provide each other's authorities, by 15 April of each calendar year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Protocol.

4. Either Party shall, at the other Party's request, transmit available statistical information on all exports of textile products covered by this Protocol.

The Parties shall transmit to each other's authorities statistical information on the products covered by Article 5 (1).

5. For all categories of products the information referred to in paragraph 4 above shall be transmitted by the end of the third month following the quarter of the year to which the statistics relate.

6. Should it be found, on analysis of the information exchanged, that there are significant discrepancies in the statistics between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be held in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Protocol.

Article 11

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Protocol between the Czech Republic and the Community, the Parties agree to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transshipment, re-routing, false declaration concerning country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities description or classification of merchandise and by whatever other means. Accordingly, the Czech Republic and the Community agree to establish the necessary legal provisions, if they do not already exist, and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should either Party believe on the basis of information available that the present Protocol is being circumvented, that Party will consult with the other Party with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, either Party shall, as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the other Party, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2, to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the initiating Party shall have the right:

(a) Where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in the other Party have been imported in circumvention of the present Protocol, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established under the Protocol.

(b) Where sufficient evidence shows that false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of products originating in the other Party has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question.

(c) Should it appear that the territory of the other Party is involved in transshipment or re-routing of products not originating in that Party, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in the other Party if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. Without prejudice to Protocol No 6 on mutual assistance in customs matters to the Europe Agreement, the Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Appendix A.

Article 12

1. The quantitative limits established under this Protocol on imports into the Community of textile products of Czech origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. The Czech Republic shall monitor its exports of products under restraint or surveillance into the Community. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. The Czech Republic shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 13

1. The Parties shall refrain from discrimination in the allocation of the export licences and import authorizations or documents referred to in Appendices A and C.

2. Should either Party find that the application of this Protocol or the commercial practices of either Party are disturbing existing commercial relations between the Community and the Czech Republic, consultations shall be started promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 14

1. Save where it is otherwise provided, the special consultation procedures referred to in this Protocol shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party;
- the request for consultation shall be followed within 15 days of the notification by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request;
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Protocol. Any consultations held under this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Parties.

Article 15

1. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for that purpose. This Protocol shall apply from 1 January 1993. It shall expire at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

2. Either Party may at any time propose consultations in accordance with Article 14, with a view to agreeing amendments to this Protocol.

3. Either Party may, at any time, denounce this Protocol by notifying the other Party. This Protocol shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification and the quantitative limits established under this Protocol shall be reduced proportionately.

4. The Annexes, Appendices, Agreed Minutes and Joint Memoranda attached to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

5. This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Europe Agreement between the Community and the Czech Republic, signed on 4 October 1993 and of the Interim Agreement signed between the Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic on 16 December 1991.

Article 16

This Protocol shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Czech languages, each of those texts being equally authentic.

Hecho en Bruselas, el siete de diciembre de mil novecientos noventa y cinco.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles den syvende december nitten hundrede og fem og halvfems.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am siebten Dezember neunzehnhundertfünfundneunzig.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις επτά Δεκεμβρίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα πέντε.

Done at Brussels on the seventh day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-five.

Fait à Bruxelles, le sept décembre mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-quinze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì sette dicembre millenovecentonovantacinque.

Gedaan te Brussel, de zevende december negentienhonderd vijfennegentig.

Feito em Bruxelas, em sete de Dezembro de mil novecentos e noventa e cinco.

Tehty Brysselissä seitsemäntenä päivänä joulukuuta vuonna tuhatyhdeksänsataayhdeksänkymmentäviisi.

Som skedde i Bryssel den sjunde december nittonhundranittiofem.

Podepsáno v Bruselu dne sedmého prosince roku tisíc devět set devadesát pět.

Por la Comunidad Europea

For Det Europæiske Fællesskab

Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft

Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα

For the European Community

Pour la Communauté européenne

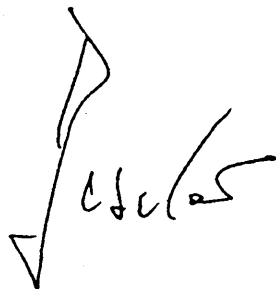
Per la Comunità europea

Voor de Europese Gemeenschap

Pela Comunidade Europeia

Euroopan yhteisön puolesta

På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. K. K.' or similar, with a large, stylized initial 'J' or 'K'.

Za vládu České republiky

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. K. K.' or similar, with a large, stylized initial 'J' or 'K'.

ANNEX I

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1 (1)

1. When the constitutive material of the products of categories 1 to 114 is not specifically mentioned, these products are to be taken to be made exclusively of wool or of fine hair, of cotton or of man-made fibres.
2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.
3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1996	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		
	5204 19 00			
	5205 11 00			
	5205 12 00			
	5205 13 00			
	5205 14 00			
	5205 15 10			
	5205 15 90			
	5205 21 00			
	5205 22 00			
	5205 23 00			
	5205 24 00			
	5205 25 10			
	5205 25 30			
	5205 25 90			
	5205 31 00			
	5205 32 00			
	5205 33 00			
	5205 34 00			
	5205 35 10			
	5205 35 90			
	5205 41 00			
	5205 42 00			
	5205 43 00			
	5205 44 00			
	5205 45 10			
	5205 45 30			
	5205 45 90			
	5206 11 00			
	5206 12 00			
	5206 13 00			
	5206 14 00			
	5206 15 10			
	5206 15 90			
	5206 21 00			
	5206 22 00			
	5206 23 00			
	5206 24 00			
	5206 25 10			
	5206 25 90			
	5206 31 00			
	5206 32 00			
	5206 33 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 (cont'd)	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (cont'd)	5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 11 10 5210 11 90 5210 12 00 5210 19 00 5210 21 10 5210 21 90 5210 22 00 5210 29 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 11 00 5211 12 00 5211 19 00 5211 21 00 5211 22 00 5211 29 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 11 10 5212 11 90 5212 12 10 5212 12 90 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 21 10 5212 21 90 5212 22 10 5212 22 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (cont'd)	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) (cont'd)	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle-necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

GROUP II A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow-woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

GROUP II B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Pantyhose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 00	Man's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 (cont'd)	6207 92 00 6207 99 00 6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 10 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts or tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 00 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 00 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Man's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 (cont'd)	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 (cont'd)	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

GROUP III A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11 6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) (cont'd)	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 (cont'd)	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 (cont'd)	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 (cont'd)	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, handmade, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow-woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn) Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62 (cont'd)	5807 10 10 5807 10 90 5808 10 00 5808 90 00 5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00 ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90 ex 6001 10 00 6002 20 31 6002 43 19	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
65	5606 00 10 ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 (cont'd)	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

GROUP III B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling-rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Pantyhose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	6216 00 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	6217 10 00 6217 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 (cont'd)	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90 5907 00 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape; Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floorcloths, dishcloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

GROUP IV

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow-woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

ANNEX II

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS FOR THE CZECH REPUBLIC

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I of the Protocol)

Category	Unit	Quota 1993	Quota 1994	Quota 1995	Quota 1996	Quota 1997
2	Tonnes	13 762,5	14 038	14 319	14 605	14 897
2 (a)	Tonnes	5 662,5	5 776	5 891	6 009	6 129
3	Tonnes	4 622	4 807	4 999	5 199	5 407
4	1 000 pieces	5 920	6 157	6 403	6 659	6 926
5	1 000 pieces	3 249	3 379	3 514	3 655	3 801
6	1 000 pieces ⁽¹⁾	2 475	2 574	2 677	2 784	2 895
7	1 000 pieces	1 152	1 198	1 246	1 296	1 348
8	1 000 pieces	4 392	4 524	4 659	4 799	4 943
9	Tonnes	1 392	1 448	1 506	1 566	1 628
12	1 000 pairs	12 000	12 600	13 230	13 892	14 586
15	1 000 pieces	630	661,5	695	730	766
16	1 000 pieces	1 000	1 050	1 102,5	1 157,5	1 215,5
17	1 000 pieces	320	339	359	381	404
20	Tonnes	1 512	1 603	1 699	1 801	1 909
24	1 000 pieces ⁽¹⁾	1 550	1 627,5	1 709	1 794	1 884
26	1 000 pieces	1 000	1 050	1 102,5	1 157,5	1 215,5
32	Tonnes	3 861	4 093	4 338	4 599	4 875
36	Tonnes	1 134	1 191	1 251	1 313	1 378
39	Tonnes	954	1 011	1 072	1 136	1 204,5
76	Tonnes	1 387,5	1 471	1 559	1 652	1 751
90	Tonnes	3 234	3 428	3 634	3 852	4 083
110	Tonnes	3 465	3 673	3 894	4 127	4 374
117	Tonnes	2 880	3 053	3 236	3 430	3 636
118	Tonnes	1 035	1 097	1 163	1 233	1 307

⁽¹⁾ For the purpose of setting off exports against the agreed quantitative limits a conversion rate of 5 garments (other than babies' garments) of a maximum commercial size of 130 cm, or 3 garments whose commercial size exceeds 130 cm may be applied for up to 5% of the quantitative limits. The export licence concerning these products must bear, in box 9, the words 'The conversion rate for garments of a commercial size of not more than 130 cm must be applied'.

ANNEX III

On the date of initialling the Protocol, the Czech Republic has no quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect on imports of textile and clothing products originating in the Community.

Appendix A

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform the Czech Republic of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community shall inform the competent authorities of the Czech Republic of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Protocol, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

- (a) a description of the products concerned;
- (b) the relevant category, related CN codes;
- (c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a classification decision results in a change of classification practice or a change in category of any product subject to the present Protocol, the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such change, as provided for in this Protocol. Any such decision shall enter into force 30 days after it has been notified to the other Party.

The Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 14 of the Protocol with a view to honouring the obligation under Article 2 (2) of the Protocol.

Products shipped before the date of the application of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation within 60 days of that date.

4. In case of divergent opinions between the Czech Republic and the competent Community authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Protocol, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by importing parties, pending consultations in accordance with Article 14 with a view to reaching agreement on the classification concerned. In case no agreement can be reached, the classification of the goods is to be submitted to the Nomenclature Committee for a definitive classification in the combined nomenclature.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in the Czech Republic for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Protocol shall be accompanied by a certificate of Czech origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2. However, products in Group III can be imported into the Community under the regime established by this Protocol on the presentation of a declaration of the exporter on the invoice or another commercial document, attesting that the products in question originate in the Czech Republic in accordance with the relevant provisions in force in the Community.

3. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 is not required for the importation of goods covered by a movement certificate 'EUR 1' or a form 'EUR 2' issued in conformity with Protocol No 4 of the Europe Agreement.

Article 3

The certificate of origin is issued to the exporter only on receipt of a written request from either him or his representative. The competent authorities of the Czech Republic are obliged to ensure that the certificates of origin are correctly filled out; to this end they shall call for any necessary document, any evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable the criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between details on the certificate of origin and those on the documents produced at the customs office when going through the import formalities for the goods, does not, *ipso facto*, cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM FOR THE CATEGORIES OF
PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE
LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of the Czech Republic shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from the Czech Republic of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified under the provisions of this Protocol and of textile products subject to any quantitative limits or surveillance system established as a result of the application of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol.

Article 7

1. The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Appendix and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community applies. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provision of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Each export licence must certify, *inter alia*, that the quantity of product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the product concerned and shall only cover one of the categories of products listed in Annex II. It is to be used for one or more consignments of the products in question.

3. Where the conversion rate provided for in Annex II is applied, the following note must be inserted in box 9 of the export licence: 'Conversion rate for garments of a commercial size not exceeding 130 cm is to be applied'.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already delivered.

Article 9

1. Exports shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected even if the export licence is issued in accordance with this Protocol after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the

date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence were shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization or document referred to in Article 11 above, automatically within a maximum of five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the authorization or import document already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by the Czech Republic for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established for that

category established in Annex II for that category as may be modified in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol, or any quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 8 of this Protocol, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of the Czech Republic and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 14 of this Protocol shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Czech origin subject to quantitative limits or a surveillance system not covered by Czech export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Appendix may be refused an import authorization or document by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate quantitative limits established in Annex II, or established by virtue of Article 8 of the Protocol, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of the Czech Republic, save as provided for in Article 11 of the Protocol.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS TO THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m².

If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloche pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the control of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

- two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: CZ;
- two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
 - BL = Benelux
 - DE = Germany
 - DK = Denmark
 - EL = Greece
 - ES = Spain
 - FR = France
 - GB = United Kingdom
 - IE = Ireland
 - IT = Italy
 - PT = Portugal;
- a one-digit number identifying quota year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 7 for 1997;
- a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country;
- a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'délivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 16

1. In the event of a theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

PROVISIONS CONCERNING COMMUNITY EXPORTS TO THE CZECH REPUBLIC

Article 17

Should it be necessary, either Party may request consultations in accordance with Article 14 of the

Protocol, in order to establish specific administrative provisions concerning Community exports to the Czech Republic.

Such provisions shall afford the same or equivalent degree of protection to Community exporters as is provided for Czech exporters under this Protocol.

TITLE VI

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 18

The Community and the Czech Republic shall cooperate fully in the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol. To this end, contacts and exchanges of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 19

In order to ensure the correct application of this Appendix, the Community and the Czech Republic offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the veracity of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Appendix.

Article 20

The Czech Republic shall transmit to the European Commission the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences.

Article 21

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Czech authority, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies.

The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Appendix.

4. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by this Protocol. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all the documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2, paragraph 1 of this Appendix.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least three years by the competent Czech authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 22

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 21 or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of the Czech Republic indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being circumvented or infringed, the two Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of the Czech Republic shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be, in circumvention or infringement of this Protocol. The Czech Republic shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and the Czech Republic officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In pursuance of the cooperation referred to in paragraph 1 above, the competent authorities of the Community and the Czech Republic shall exchange any information considered by either Party to be of use in preventing circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Protocol. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in the Czech Republic and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Protocol between the Czech Republic and third countries, particularly where the Community has

reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of the Czech Republic prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include, at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Protocol have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of the Czech Republic and the Community may agree to take the measures set out in Article 11 (4) of the Protocol, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products) CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)	12 FOB value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté européenne.			
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At — À _____, on — le _____ (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaie	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products)		
	LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)		
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)	12 FOB value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.			
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

Appendix B

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of this Protocol, of products listed in the Annex to this Appendix shall be subject to the provisions of this Protocol, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise.

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Appendix shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol.
2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Appendix may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 14 of the Protocol, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits under Annex II to the Protocol or to surveillance measures.
3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request from the Czech Republic under Article 14 of the Protocol, examine and give effect to:
 - (a) the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
 - (b) the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.
4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 within the following limits:
 - (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 25 % of the quantity for the quantity to which the transfer is made;
 - (b) carry-over of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 13,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
 - (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.
5. The Community shall inform the Czech Republic of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.
6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.
7. Transfers from one category to another and combined debits from the quantitative limit for products of Groups II and III will be calculated in accordance with the table of equivalence in Annex I to the Protocol.
8. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Czech law shall be issued, in accordance with Appendix A to the Protocol, for all products covered by this Appendix. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in the Czech Republic.
9. The Community shall provide the Czech Republic with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6.
10. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 9, the Czech Republic and the Community shall continue consultations with a view to reaching a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Parties to benefit from the Protocol's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between the Czech Republic and the Community.

*Annex to Appendix B***OPT quantitative limits for the Czech Republic**

Category	Unit	Quota 1993	Quota 1994	Quota 1995	Quota 1996	Quota 1997
4	1 000 pieces	4 800	5 088	5 393,5	5 717	6 060
5	1 000 pieces	3 705	3 927	4 163	4 413	4 677
6	1 000 pieces	3 770	3 996	4 236	4 490,5	4 760
7	1 000 pieces	2 400	2 544	2 696,5	2 858	3 030
8	1 000 pieces	3 965	4 143,5	4 330	4 525	4 728
12	1 000 pairs	6 240	6 708	7 211	7 752	8 333
15	1 000 pieces	2 025	2 177	2 340	2 515,5	2 704,5
16	1 000 pieces	900	967,5	1 040	1 118	1 202
17	1 000 pieces	720	785	855	932	1 016
24	1 000 pieces	875	941	1 011	1 087	1 169
26	1 000 pieces	1 350	1 451	1 560	1 677	1 803
76	Tonnes	2 800	3 052	3 327	3 626	3 952

Appendix C

referred to in Article 5 (3) of the additional Protocol

COTTAGE INDUSTRY AND FOLKLORE PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE CZECH REPUBLIC

1. The exemption provided for in Article 5 (3), in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of product only:

- (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of the Czech Republic;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of the Czech Republic obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore products of the Czech Republic made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and the Czech Republic.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Appendix and issued by the competent authorities in the Czech Republic. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the importing Party will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Appendix. The certificates concerning the products envisaged in indent (c) above must bear the stamp 'FOLKLORE' clearly marked. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Appendix reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with the Czech Republic shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption, if necessary, of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 14 of this Protocol.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Appendix A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of the present Appendix.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS, TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.		
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽¹⁾ ; (b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under (a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ ; (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: (a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽¹⁾ ; (b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous (a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ ; (c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.		9 Quantity Quantité	10 FOB value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾
12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

(1) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(2) Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Agreed Minute No 1

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Czech Republic on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 17 September 1993, the Parties agreed that Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol do not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the surveillance system or the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, the Czech Republic shall be informed in advance and the relevant provisions of Appendix A to this Protocol shall be applied, as appropriate.

*For the Government of the
Czech Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 12 (1) of this Protocol, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Protocol, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

However, if the parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 12 (3), the Czech Republic undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from the Czech Republic on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to the Czech Republic by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform the Czech Republic of the technical and administrative measures, such as defined in the attached *Note verbale*, that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

*For the Government of the
Czech Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Note verbale

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Czech Republic to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products negotiated between the Czech Republic and the Community initialled on 17 September 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Czech Republic that the Community has decided to apply, starting from 1 January 1993, the provisions of paragraph 1 of Agreed Minute No 2 to the Protocol initialled on 17 September 1993. Consequently, the corresponding provisions of Articles 7 and 12 of Appendix A to the Protocol shall also be applied as of the above date.

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Czech Republic to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Agreed Minute No 3

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Czech Republic on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 17 September 1993, the Parties agreed that the Czech Republic shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of Community quotas of imports of products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and the Czech Republic further agree to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

*For the Government of the
Czech Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 4

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Czech Republic on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 17 September 1993, the Czech Republic agreed that, from the date of the request for and pending the consultations referred to in Article 12 paragraph 3, it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

*For the Government of the
Czech Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 5

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Czech Republic on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 17 September 1993, the Parties agreed that all references in the Protocol to the period of application of the Protocol or to the period at the end of which all quantitative restrictions shall be abolished, are understood to mean a five-year period starting from 1 January 1993 unless the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations are concluded and their results enter into force in 1992. In this case the periods referred to above shall be equal to half the period for the integration of textile and clothing products into the GATT as decided in those negotiations, but it shall in any case not be shorter than five years starting from 1 January 1993.

*For the Government of the
Czech Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Exchange of notes

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Czech Republic to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on trade in textile products between the Czech Republic and the Community initialled on 17 September 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Czech Republic that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Protocol, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations would be grateful if the Mission would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Czech Republic to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Exchange of notes

The Mission of the Czech Republic to the European Communities presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Director-General's Note of ... regarding the Protocol on trade in textile products between the Czech Republic and the Community initialled on 17 September 1993.

The Mission of the Czech Republic wishes to confirm to the Directorate-General that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Protocol, the Government of the Czech Republic is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Mission of the Czech Republic to the European Communities avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations the assurance of its highest consideration.

Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Czech Republic

As the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Czech Republic, the Protocol entered into force on 1 January 1996, in accordance with Article 15 thereof.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Slovak Republic to the Europe Agreement between the European Community and the Slovak Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

DESIRING to promote, with a view to permanent cooperation and in conditions providing the utmost security for trade, the mutual expansion and orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products between the European Community (hereinafter the 'Community') and the Slovak Republic,

RESOLVED to take the fullest possible account of the serious economic and social problems at present affecting the textile industry in both importing and exporting countries, in particular in order to eliminate the real dangers of damage to both the Community and Slovak markets for textile products,

BEARING IN MIND the Europe Agreement between the Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991 which has been replaced as regards the Slovak Republic by the Europe Agreement between the Community and the Slovak Republic signed in Luxembourg on 4 October 1993 (hereinafter the 'Europe Agreement'),

BEARING IN MIND the objectives of the Europe Agreement and, in particular, those referred to in Article 1 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Europe Agreement and in particular Article 15 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Interim Agreement between the Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic signed in Brussels on 16 December 1991 and in particular to Article 9 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to Protocol No 1 on textile and clothing products to the Europe Agreement and to the Interim Agreement, and in particular to Article 3 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, initialled in Brussels on 17 December 1992, and in particular to Agreed Minute No 5 thereof,

HAVING REGARD to the Agreement between the Community, the Czech Republic, and the Slovak Republic to conclude two separate Protocols between the Community and the Czech Republic, on the one hand, and between the Community and the Slovak Republic, on the other hand, to replace the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Economic Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, initialled in Brussels on 17 December 1992,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Protocol and to this end have designated as their plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION:

Johannes Friedrich BESELER

Deputy Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC:

Ján LIŠUCH

Ambassador extraordinary and plenipotentiary,
Head of the Mission of the Slovak Republic to the European Union

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 3

Article 1

1. The further development of industrial cooperation between the textile and clothing industries in the Community and in the Slovak Republic is an underlying principle of this Protocol which establishes the quantitative arrangements applicable to trade in textile and clothing products (hereinafter 'textile products') originating in the Slovak Republic and in the Community, which are listed in Annex I.

2. Under the terms of this Protocol, all quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect on imports in both Parties on textile products originating in the other Party, shall be eliminated at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

3. Consultations will be held during the third year of application of this Protocol on the global situation and progress towards final liberalization.

Article 2

1. The classification of the products covered by this Protocol is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (hereinafter called the 'combined nomenclature' or, in abbreviated form, 'CN') and any amendments thereof.

2. The Parties agree that the introduction of changes, such as changes in practices, rules, procedures and categorization of textile products, including those changes relating to the harmonized system and the combined nomenclature, in the implementation or administration of those restrictions applied under this Protocol, should not affect the balance of rights and obligations between the Parties under this Protocol; adversely affect the access available to a Party; impede the full utilization of such access; or disrupt trade under this Protocol. The Party initiating any such changes shall inform the other Party before their entry into force.

The procedures for implementation of classification changes are set out in Appendix A.

3. The origin of the products covered by this Protocol shall be determined in accordance with the rules of origin in force in the Community.

The Slovak Republic shall be notified of any amendments to the said rules of origin.

The procedures for checking the origin of the textile products are laid down in Appendix A.

1. The Slovak Republic hereby agrees for each of the years of the Protocol's application to restrain its exports to the Community of the products included in Annex II and originating in the Slovak Republic to the limits set out therein.

2. The number and level of quantitative restrictions applied to direct imports of textile products, expressed in terms of CN codes, of Community origin into the Slovak Republic for each year of the Protocol's application are listed in Annex II.

3. Unless it is otherwise provided for in this Protocol, the Slovak Republic and the Community hereby agree not to introduce new quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect, on trade in textile products between the two Parties, and not to increase the number of existing ones as compared to those in force on 31 December 1992.

4. Exports to the Community of textile products listed in Annex II and originating in the Slovak Republic shall be subject to a double-checking system as specified in Appendix A.

Article 4

1. The Slovak Republic and the Community recognize the special and differential character of reimports of textile products into the Community after processing, manufacturing or working in the Slovak Republic as a specific form of industrial and trade cooperation.

2. Save where it is otherwise provided for in Appendix B, such reimports into the Community shall not be subject to the quantitative limits of the products established in Annex II, provided that they are effected in accordance with the regulations on economic outward processing traffic in force in the Community and are eligible for the specific arrangements laid down in Appendix B.

Article 5

1. Imports into either of the Parties of textile products covered by this Protocol shall not be subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III, provided that they are declared to be for re-export from the importing Party in the same state or after processing, under the administrative system of control existing in the Parties.

However, the release for home use of products imported into the Community under the conditions referred to above shall be subject to the production of an export

licence issued by the competent authorities, and to proof of origin in accordance with Appendix A.

2. Where the competent authorities in one Party have evidence that imports of textile products have been set off against a quantitative limit established under this Protocol, but that the products have subsequently been re-exported from that Party, the authorities concerned shall inform the authorities of the other Party within four weeks of the quantities involved and shall authorize imports of the same quantities of identical category of product, which shall not be set off against the quantitative limit established under this Protocol for the current or following year, as appropriate.

3. Exports of both Parties of cottage industry fabrics woven on hand- or foot-operated looms, garments or other made up articles obtained manually from such fabrics, and of traditional folklore handicraft products shall not be subject to quantitative limits. However, exports of these products originating in the Slovak Republic must meet the conditions laid down in Appendix C.

Article 6

1. In any year, advance use of a portion of the quantitative limit established in Annex II for the following year shall be authorized for each category of products up to 6% of the quantitative limit for the current year.

Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following year.

2. Carry-over to the corresponding quantitative limit for the following year of amounts not used during any given Protocol year shall be authorized up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the current year for the quantitative limits established in Annex II.

3. In the case of Group I, transfers shall be allowed only in the following cases:

- amounts may be transferred from category 1 to categories 2 and 3, or from categories 2 and 3 to category 1 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made;
- amounts may be transferred between categories 2 and 3 up to 7% of the quantitative limits for the category to which the transfer is made;
- the total quantities transferred to categories 2 and 3 in accordance with the first two indents of this paragraph may not exceed 7% of the category to which the transfer is made;

- amounts may be transferred between categories 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 up to 7% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

Amounts may be transferred into any category in Groups II and III from any category in Groups I, II and III up to 10% of the quantitative limit for the category to which the transfer is made.

4. The table of equivalence applicable to the transfers referred to in paragraph 3 above is given in Annex I.

5. The increase in any given category of products resulting from the cumulative application of the provisions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 during a single year must not exceed the limits of 17% for categories of products in Groups I, II or III.

6. The authorities of the exporting Party must notify the other Party of any recourse to the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, at least 15 days in advance.

Article 7

1. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products, not subject to quantitative restrictions, originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased, absolute or relative, quantities or under such conditions, so as to threaten to cause:

- injury to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, and
- where the economic interests of the importing Party so require,

it may impose a prior or retrospective surveillance system on the category of products concerned for, in principle, a limited period of time.

2. The Party that is intended to introduce a surveillance system under paragraph 1 shall inform at least one working day in advance of its introduction the other Party, and consultations may be requested by either Party under Article 14 of this Protocol.

3. Where a surveillance system is established under this Article by the Community, the relevant provisions on double-checking, classification and certification of origin laid down in Appendix A shall be applied by the Slovak Republic, as appropriate.

Article 8

1. Exports of textile products to either Party which are not subject to quantitative limits, may be made subject to quantitative limits in accordance with the following paragraphs.

2. Should one Party consider that imports of textile products originating in the other Party and covered by this Protocol take place in such increased quantities, or under such conditions, so as to cause serious damage or actual threat thereof, to the importing Party's production of like or directly competitive products, it may request consultations under Article 14 of this Protocol with a view to reaching agreement on an appropriate quantitative limit for the textile category in question.

The quantitative limits agreed upon may in no case be lower than 110% of the level of the importing Party's imports during the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made, of products in that category originating in the other Party.

3. In critical circumstances where delay would cause damage difficult to repair, action may be taken provisionally by the importing Party on the condition that the request for consultations shall be effected immediately afterwards. This action shall take the form of a quantitative restraint on Slovak Republic exports to, or imports from, the Community, for a provisional three-month period starting from the date of the request. Such a provisional limit shall be set at 25%, at least, of the level of imports or exports during the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

4. Should the consultations not lead to an agreed solution within one month then the provisional restraint referred to in paragraph 3 can be either renewed for a further three-month period pending further consultations, or made definitive at an annual level not lower than 110% of the imports for the 12-month period terminating two months, or where data is not available three months, preceding the month in which the request for consultation is made.

5. Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, either Party shall authorize imports belonging to the textile category of products in question, which were shipped from the other Party before the submission of the request for consultation.

Where paragraphs 2, 3 or 4 are applied, the Party concerned undertakes to issue export or import licences for products covered by contracts effectively concluded before the introduction of the quantitative limit, but up to the volume of the quantitative limit fixed.

6. The duration of the measure and the annual growth rates to be applied to any quantitative limit introduced under this Article shall be decided when introducing the measure.

7. The provisions of this Protocol which concern exports of products subject to the quantitative limits established in Annex II or Annex III shall also apply to products for which quantitative limits are introduced under this Article.

8. Measures taken pursuant to the provisions of this Article can in no case remain in force after the period for the elimination of all quantitative restrictions and measures of equivalent effect, laid down in this Protocol, has elapsed.

Article 9

Nothing in this Protocol prevents a Party from unilaterally removing a quantitative limitation or increasing the level of access under a limitation, should the conditions in its market so permit.

Article 10

1. The Slovak Republic undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on all export and import licences issued by the Slovak authorities for all categories of textile products subject to the quantitative limits established under this Protocol, and on all certificates issued by the Slovak authorities for all products referred to in Article 5 (3), which are covered by the provisions of Appendix C to this Protocol.

The Community shall similarly transmit to the Slovak authorities precise statistical information on import authorizations issued by the Community authorities in connection with the export licences and the certificates issued by the Slovak Republic.

2. For all categories of products, the information referred to in paragraph 1 shall be transmitted by the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

3. The Parties undertake to provide each other's authorities, by 15 April of each calendar year, with the preceding year's statistics on imports of all textile products covered by this Protocol.

4. Either Party shall, at the other Party's request, transmit available statistical information on all exports of textile products covered by this Protocol.

The Parties shall transmit to each other's authorities statistical information on the products covered by Article 5 (1).

5. For all categories of products the information referred to in paragraph 4 above shall be transmitted by the end of the third month following the quarter of the year to which the statistics relate.

6. Should it be found, on analysis of the information exchanged, that there are significant discrepancies in the statistics between the returns for exports and those for imports, consultations may be held in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 of this Protocol.

Article 11

1. In view of ensuring the effective functioning of this Protocol between the Slovak Republic and the Community, the Parties agree to cooperate fully in order to prevent, to investigate and to take any necessary legal and/or administrative action against circumvention by transshipment, re-routing, false declaration concerning country or place of origin, falsification of documents, false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities description or classification of merchandise and by whatever other means. Accordingly, the Slovak Republic and the Community agree to establish the necessary legal provisions, if they do not already exist, and administrative procedures permitting effective action to be taken against such circumvention, which shall include the adoption of legally binding corrective measures against exporters and/or importers involved.

2. Should either Party believe on the basis of information available that the present Protocol is being circumvented, that Party will consult with the other Party with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution. These consultations will be held as early as possible and at the latest within 30 days from the date of request.

3. Pending the results of the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, either Party shall, as a precautionary measure, if so requested by the other Party, take all necessary measures to ensure that, where sufficient evidence of circumvention is provided, adjustments of quantitative limits liable to be agreed following the consultations referred to in paragraph 2, may be carried out for the quota year in which the request to open consultations in accordance with paragraph 2 was made, or for the following year if the quota for the current year is exhausted.

4. Should the Parties be unable, in the course of the consultation referred to in paragraph 2, to reach a mutually satisfactory solution, the initiating Party shall have the right:

(a) Where there is sufficient evidence that products originating in the other Party have been imported in circumvention of the present Protocol, to set off the relevant quantities against the quantitative limits established under the Protocol.

(b) Where sufficient evidence shows that false declaration concerning fibre content, quantities, description or classification of products originating in the other Party has occurred, to refuse to import the products in question.

(c) Should it appear that the territory of the other Party is involved in transshipment or re-routing of products not originating in that Party, to introduce quantitative limits against the same products originating in the other Party if they are not already subject to quantitative limits, or to take any other appropriate measures.

5. Without prejudice to Protocol No 6 on mutual assistance in customs matters to the Europe Agreement, the Parties agree to establish a system of administrative cooperation to prevent and to address effectively all problems arising from circumvention in accordance with the provisions of Appendix A.

Article 12

1. The quantitative limits established under this Protocol on imports into the Community of textile products of Slovak origin will not be broken down by the Community into regional shares.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in order to prevent sudden and prejudicial changes in traditional trade flows resulting in regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

3. The Slovak Republic shall monitor its exports of products under restraint or surveillance into the Community. Should a sudden and prejudicial change in traditional trade flows arise, the Community will be entitled to request consultations in order to find a satisfactory solution to those problems. Such consultations must be held within 15 working days of their being requested by the Community.

4. The Slovak Republic shall endeavour to ensure that exports of textile products subject to quantitative limits into the Community are spaced out as evenly as possible over the year, due account being taken in particular of seasonal factors.

Article 13

1. The Parties shall refrain from discrimination in the allocation of the export licences and import authorizations or documents referred to in Appendices A and C.

2. Should either Party find that the application of this Protocol or the commercial practices of either Party are disturbing existing commercial relations between the Community and the Slovak Republic, consultations shall be started promptly, in accordance with the procedure specified in Article 14 with a view to remedying this situation.

Article 14

1. Save where it is otherwise provided, the special consultation procedures referred to in this Protocol shall be governed by the following rules:

- any request for consultations shall be notified in writing to the other Party;
- the request for consultation shall be followed within 15 days of the notification by a statement setting out the reasons and circumstances which, in the opinion of the requesting Party, justify the submission of such a request;
- the Parties shall enter into consultations within one month of notification of the request at the latest, with a view to reaching agreement or a mutually acceptable conclusion within one further month at the latest.

2. If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the application of this Protocol. Any consultations held under this Article shall take place in a spirit of cooperation and with a desire to reconcile the differences between the Parties.

Article 15

1. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for that purpose. This Protocol shall apply from 1 January 1993. It shall expire at the end of the period referred to in Agreed Minute No 5.

2. Either Party may at any time propose consultations in accordance with Article 14, with a view to agreeing amendments to this Protocol.

3. Either Party may, at any time, denounce this Protocol by notifying the other Party. This Protocol shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification and the quantitative limits established under this Protocol shall be reduced proportionately.

4. The Annexes, Appendices, Agreed Minutes and Joint Memoranda attached to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

5. This Protocol shall form an integral part of the Europe Agreement between the Community and the Slovak Republic, signed on 4 October 1993 and of the Interim Agreement signed between the Community and the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic on 16 December 1991.

Article 16

This Protocol shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish and Slovak languages, each of those texts being equally authentic.

Hecho en Bruselas, el siete de diciembre de mil novecientos noventa y cinco.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles den syvende december nitten hundrede og fem og halvfems.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am siebten Dezember neunzehnhundertfünfundneunzig.

Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις επτά Δεκεμβρίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα πέντε.

Done at Brussels on the seventh day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-five.

Fait à Bruxelles, le sept décembre mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-quinze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì sette dicembre millenovecentonovantacinque.

Gedaan te Brussel, de zevende december negentienhonderd vijfennegentig.

Feito em Bruxelas, em sete de Dezembro de mil novecentos e noventa e cinco.

Tehty Brysselissä seitsemäntenä päivänä joulukuuta vuonna tuhatyhdeksänsataayhdeksänkymmentäviisi.

Som skedde i Bryssel den sjunde december nittonhundranittiofem.

Podepsáno v Bruselu dne sedmého prosince roku tisíc devět set devadesát pět.

Por la Comunidad Europea

For Det Europæiske Fællesskab

Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft

Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα

For the European Community

Pour la Communauté européenne

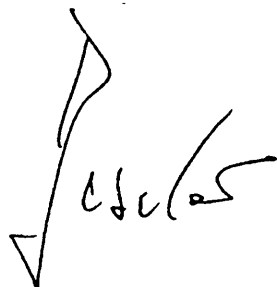
Per la Comunità europea

Voor de Europese Gemeenschap

Pela Comunidade Europeia

Euroopan yhteisön puolesta

På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'P. J. C. K.' or similar, written in a cursive style.

Za vládu Slovenskej republiky

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. J. J.' or similar, written in a cursive style.

ANNEX I

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1 (1)

1. When the constitutive material of the products of categories 1 to 114 is not specifically mentioned, these products are to be taken to be made exclusively of wool or of fine hair, of cotton or of man-made fibres.
2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.
3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

GROUP I A

Category	CN code 1996	Description	Table of equivalence	
			pieces/kg	g/piece
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1	5204 11 00	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		
	5204 19 00			
	5205 11 00			
	5205 12 00			
	5205 13 00			
	5205 14 00			
	5205 15 10			
	5205 15 90			
	5205 21 00			
	5205 22 00			
	5205 23 00			
	5205 24 00			
	5205 25 10			
	5205 25 30			
	5205 25 90			
	5205 31 00			
	5205 32 00			
	5205 33 00			
	5205 34 00			
	5205 35 10			
	5205 35 90			
	5205 41 00			
	5205 42 00			
	5205 43 00			
	5205 44 00			
	5205 45 10			
	5205 45 30			
	5205 45 90			
	5206 11 00			
	5206 12 00			
	5206 13 00			
	5206 14 00			
	5206 15 10			
	5206 15 90			
	5206 21 00			
	5206 22 00			
	5206 23 00			
	5206 24 00			
	5206 25 10			
	5206 25 90			
	5206 31 00			
	5206 32 00			
	5206 33 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
1 (cont'd)	5206 34 00 5206 35 10 5206 35 90 5206 41 00 5206 42 00 5206 43 00 5206 44 00 5206 45 10 5206 45 90 ex 5604 90 00			
2	5208 11 10 5208 11 90 5208 12 11 5208 12 13 5208 12 15 5208 12 19 5208 12 91 5208 12 93 5208 12 95 5208 12 99 5208 13 00 5208 19 00 5208 21 10 5208 21 90 5208 22 11 5208 22 13 5208 22 15 5208 22 19 5208 22 91 5208 22 93 5208 22 95 5208 22 99 5208 23 00 5208 29 00 5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 11 00 5209 12 00 5209 19 00 5209 21 00 5209 22 00 5209 29 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (cont'd)	5209 49 10			
	5209 49 90			
	5209 51 00			
	5209 52 00			
	5209 59 00			
	5210 11 10			
	5210 11 90			
	5210 12 00			
	5210 19 00			
	5210 21 10			
	5210 21 90			
	5210 22 00			
	5210 29 00			
	5210 31 10			
	5210 31 90			
	5210 32 00			
	5210 39 00			
	5210 41 00			
	5210 42 00			
	5210 49 00			
	5210 51 00			
	5210 52 00			
	5210 59 00			
	5211 11 00			
	5211 12 00			
	5211 19 00			
	5211 21 00			
	5211 22 00			
	5211 29 00			
	5211 31 00			
	5211 32 00			
	5211 39 00			
	5211 41 00			
	5211 42 00			
	5211 43 00			
	5211 49 11			
	5211 49 19			
	5211 49 90			
	5211 51 00			
	5211 52 00			
	5211 59 00			
	5212 11 10			
	5212 11 90			
	5212 12 10			
	5212 12 90			
	5212 13 10			
	5212 13 90			
	5212 14 10			
	5212 14 90			
	5212 15 10			
	5212 15 90			
	5212 21 10			
	5212 21 90			
	5212 22 10			
	5212 22 90			
	5212 23 10			
	5212 23 90			
	5212 24 10			
	5212 24 90			
	5212 25 10			
	5212 25 90			
	ex 5811 00 00			
	ex 6308 00 00			

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2 (a)	5208 31 00 5208 32 11 5208 32 13 5208 32 15 5208 32 19 5208 32 91 5208 32 93 5208 32 95 5208 32 99 5208 33 00 5208 39 00 5208 41 00 5208 42 00 5208 43 00 5208 49 00 5208 51 00 5208 52 10 5208 52 90 5208 53 00 5208 59 00 5209 31 00 5209 32 00 5209 39 00 5209 41 00 5209 42 00 5209 43 00 5209 49 10 5209 49 90 5209 51 00 5209 52 00 5209 59 00 5210 31 10 5210 31 90 5210 32 00 5210 39 00 5210 41 00 5210 42 00 5210 49 00 5210 51 00 5210 52 00 5210 59 00 5211 31 00 5211 32 00 5211 39 00 5211 41 00 5211 42 00 5211 43 00 5211 49 11 5211 49 19 5211 49 90 5211 51 00 5211 52 00 5211 59 00 5212 13 10 5212 13 90 5212 14 10 5212 14 90 5212 15 10 5212 15 90 5212 23 10 5212 23 90 5212 24 10 5212 24 90 5212 25 10 5212 25 90 ex 5811 00 00 ex 6308 00 00	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3.	5512 11 00 5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 21 00 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 91 00 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow-woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (cont'd)	5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19 5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			
3 (a)	5512 19 10 5512 19 90 5512 29 10 5512 29 90 5512 99 10 5512 99 90 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 19 5515 13 99 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 19 5515 22 99 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 30 5515 91 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
3 (a) (cont'd)	5515 92 19 5515 92 99 5515 99 30 5515 99 90 ex 5803 90 30 ex 5905 00 70 ex 6308 00 00			

GROUP I B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
4	6105 10 00 6105 20 10 6105 20 90 6105 90 10 6109 10 00 6109 90 10 6109 90 30 6110 20 10 6110 30 10	Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle-necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted	6,48	154
5	6101 10 90 6101 20 90 6101 30 90 6102 10 90 6102 20 90 6102 30 90 6110 10 10 6110 10 31 6110 10 35 6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 91 6110 30 99	Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bedjackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted	4,53	221
6	6203 41 10 6203 41 90 6203 42 31 6203 42 33 6203 42 35 6203 42 90 6203 43 19 6203 43 90 6203 49 19 6203 49 50 6204 61 10 6204 62 31 6204 62 33 6204 62 39 6204 63 18 6204 69 18 6211 32 42 6211 33 42 6211 42 42 6211 43 42	Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,76	568
7	6106 10 00 6106 20 00 6106 90 10 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	5,55	180
8	6205 10 00 6205 20 00 6205 30 00	Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	4,60	217

GROUP II A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
9	5802 11 00 5802 19 00 ex 6302 60 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton		
20	6302 21 00 6302 22 90 6302 29 90 6302 31 10 6302 31 90 6302 32 90 6302 39 90	Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted		
22	5508 10 11 5508 10 19 5509 11 00 5509 12 00 5509 21 10 5509 21 90 5509 22 10 5509 22 90 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 41 10 5509 41 90 5509 42 10 5509 42 90 5509 51 00 5509 52 10 5509 52 90 5509 53 00 5509 59 00 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00 5509 91 10 5509 91 90 5509 92 00 5509 99 00	Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale		
22 (a)	5508 10 19 5509 31 10 5509 31 90 5509 32 10 5509 32 90 5509 61 10 5509 61 90 5509 62 00 5509 69 00	(a) Of which acrylic		
23	5508 20 10 5510 11 00 5510 12 00 5510 20 00 5510 30 00 5510 90 00	Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
32	5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 32 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 35 00 5801 36 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow-woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres		
32 (a)	5801 22 00	(a) Of which cotton corduroy		
39	6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 53 90 ex 6302 59 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 93 90 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton		

GROUP II B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
12	6115 12 00 6115 19 10 6115 19 90 6115 20 11 6115 20 90 6115 91 00 6115 92 00 6115 93 10 6115 93 30 6115 93 99 6115 99 00	Pantyhose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70	24,3 pairs	41
13	6107 11 00 6107 12 00 6107 19 00 6108 21 00 6108 22 00 6108 29 00	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres	17	59
14	6201 11 00 ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6210 20 00	Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,72	1 389
15	6202 11 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 90 6204 33 90 6204 39 19 6210 30 00	Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21)	0,84	1 190
16	6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 21 00 6203 22 80 6203 23 80 6203 29 18 6211 32 31 6211 33 31	Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	0,80	1 250
17	6203 31 00 6203 32 90 6203 33 90 6203 39 19	Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,43	700
18	6207 11 00 6207 19 00 6207 21 00 6207 22 00 6207 29 00 6207 91 00	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
18 (cont'd)	6207 92 00 6207 99 00 6208 11 00 6208 19 10 6208 19 90 6208 21 00 6208 22 00 6208 29 00 6208 91 10 6208 91 90 6208 92 10 6208 92 90 6208 99 00	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted		
19	6213 20 00 6213 90 00	Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted	59	17
21	ex 6201 12 10 ex 6201 12 90 ex 6201 13 10 ex 6201 13 90 6201 91 00 6201 92 00 6201 93 00 ex 6202 12 10 ex 6202 12 90 ex 6202 13 10 ex 6202 13 90 6202 91 00 6202 92 00 6202 93 00 6211 32 41 6211 33 41 6211 42 41 6211 43 41	Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres	2,3	435
24	6107 21 00 6107 22 00 6107 29 00 6107 91 00 6107 92 00 ex 6107 99 00 6108 31 10 6108 31 90 6108 32 11 6108 32 19 6108 32 90 6108 39 00 6108 91 00 6108 92 00 6108 99 10	Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	3,9	257
26	6104 41 00 6104 42 00 6104 43 00 6104 44 00 6204 41 00 6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00	Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	3,1	323
27	6104 51 00 6104 52 00 6104 53 00 6104 59 00	Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts	2,6	385

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
27 (cont'd)	6204 51 00 6204 52 00 6204 53 00 6204 59 10			
28	6103 41 10 6103 41 90 6103 42 10 6103 42 90 6103 43 10 6103 43 90 6103 49 10 6103 49 91 6104 61 10 6104 61 90 6104 62 10 6104 62 90 6104 63 10 6104 63 90 6104 69 10 6104 69 91	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,61	620
29	6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 21 00 6204 22 80 6204 23 80 6204 29 18 6211 42 31 6211 43 31	Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of an identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres	1,37	730
31	6212 10 00	Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted	18,2	55
68	6111 10 90 6111 20 90 6111 30 90 ex 6111 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88		
73	6112 11 00 6112 12 00 6112 19 00	Tracksuits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres	1,67	600
76	6203 22 10 6203 23 10 6203 29 11 6203 32 10 6203 33 10 6203 39 11 6203 42 11 6203 42 51 6203 43 11 6203 43 31 6203 49 11 6203 49 31	Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
76 (cont'd)	6204 22 10 6204 23 10 6204 29 11 6204 32 10 6204 33 10 6204 39 11 6204 62 11 6204 62 51 6204 63 11 6204 63 31 6204 69 11 6204 69 31 6211 32 10 6211 33 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10			
77	ex 6211 20 00	Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted		
78	6203 41 30 6203 42 59 6203 43 39 6203 49 39 6204 61 80 6204 61 90 6204 62 59 6204 62 90 6204 63 39 6204 63 90 6204 69 39 6204 69 50 6210 40 00 6210 50 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 90 6211 33 90 6211 41 00 6211 42 90 6211 43 90	Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77		
83	6101 10 10 6101 20 10 6101 30 10 6102 10 10 6102 20 10 6102 30 10 6103 31 00 6103 32 00 6103 33 00 ex 6103 39 00 6104 31 00 6104 32 00 6104 33 00 ex 6104 39 00 ex 6112 20 00 6113 00 90 6114 10 00 6114 20 00 6114 30 00	Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74 and 75		

GROUP III A

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
33	5407 20 11 6305 31 91 6305 31 99	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like		
34	5407 20 19	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide		
35	5407 10 00 5407 20 90 5407 30 00 5407 41 00 5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 51 00 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 10 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90 5407 71 00 5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 81 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 91 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114		
35 (a)	5407 42 10 5407 42 90 5407 43 00 5407 44 10 5407 44 90 5407 52 00 5407 53 10 5407 53 90 5407 54 00 5407 60 30 5407 60 51 5407 60 59 5407 60 90	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
35 (a) (cont'd)	5407 72 00 5407 73 10 5407 73 91 5407 73 99 5407 74 00 5407 82 00 5407 83 10 5407 83 90 5407 84 00 5407 92 00 5407 93 10 5407 93 90 5407 94 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70			
36	5408 10 00 5408 21 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 31 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114		
36 (a)	5408 10 00 5408 22 10 5408 22 90 5408 23 10 5408 23 90 5408 24 00 5408 32 00 5408 33 00 5408 34 00 ex 5811 00 00 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
37	5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
37 (cont'd)	5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70			
37 (a)	5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00 5803 90 50 ex 5905 00 70	(a) Of which: Other than unbleached or bleached		
38 A	6002 43 11 6002 93 10	Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric		
38 B	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90	Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted		
40	ex 6303 91 00 ex 6303 92 90 ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 10 ex 6304 19 90 6304 92 00 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00	Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
41	5401 10 11 5401 10 19 5402 10 10 5402 10 90 5402 20 00 5402 31 10 5402 31 30 5402 31 90 5402 32 00 5402 33 10 5402 33 90 5402 39 10 5402 39 90 5402 49 10 5402 49 91 5402 49 99 5402 51 10 5402 51 30	Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
41 (cont'd)	5402 51 90 5402 52 10 5402 52 90 5402 59 10 5402 59 90 5402 61 10 5402 61 30 5402 61 90 5402 62 10 5402 62 90 5402 69 10 5402 69 90 ex 5604 20 00 ex 5604 90 00			
42	5401 20 10 5403 10 00 5403 20 10 5403 20 90 ex 5403 32 00 5403 33 90 5403 39 00 5403 41 00 5403 42 00 5403 49 00 ex 5604 20 00	Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate		
43	5204 20 00 5207 10 00 5207 90 00 5401 10 90 5401 20 90 5406 10 00 5406 20 00 5508 20 90 5511 30 00	Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		
46	5105 10 00 5105 21 00 5105 29 00 5105 30 10 5105 30 90	Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair		
47	5106 10 10 5106 10 90 5106 20 11 5106 20 19 5106 20 91 5106 20 99 5108 10 10 5108 10 90	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		
48	5107 10 10 5107 10 90 5107 20 10 5107 20 30	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
48 (cont'd)	5107 20 51 5107 20 59 5107 20 91 5107 20 99 5108 20 10 5108 20 90			
49	5109 10 10 5109 10 90 5109 90 10 5109 90 90	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale		
50	5111 11 00 5111 19 10 5111 19 90 5111 20 00 5111 30 10 5111 30 30 5111 30 90 5111 90 10 5111 90 91 5111 90 93 5111 90 99 5112 11 00 5112 19 10 5112 19 90 5112 20 00 5112 30 10 5112 30 30 5112 30 90 5112 90 10 5112 90 91 5112 90 93 5112 90 99	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		
51	5203 00 00	Cotton, carded or combed		
53	5803 10 00	Cotton gauze		
54	5507 00 00	Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
55	5506 10 00 5506 20 00 5506 30 00 5506 90 10 5506 90 91 5506 90 99	Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
56	5508 10 90 5511 10 00 5511 20 00	Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale		
58	5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
59	5702 10 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 41 10 5702 41 90 5702 42 10 5702 42 90 5702 49 10 5702 51 00 5702 52 00 ex 5702 59 00 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 ex 5702 99 00 5703 10 10 5703 10 90 5703 20 11 5703 20 19 5703 20 91 5703 20 99 5703 30 11 5703 30 19 5703 30 51 5703 30 59 5703 30 91 5703 30 99 5703 90 10 5703 90 90 5704 10 00 5704 90 00 5705 00 10 5705 00 31 5705 00 39 ex 5705 00 90	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58		
60	5805 00 00	Tapestries, handmade, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand		
61	ex 5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 10 5806 31 90 5806 32 10 5806 32 90 5806 39 00 5806 40 00	Narrow-woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62 Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread		
62	5606 00 91 5606 00 99 5804 10 11 5804 10 19 5804 10 90 5804 21 10 5804 21 90 5804 29 10 5804 29 90 5804 30 00	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn) Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
62 (cont'd)	5807 10 10 5807 10 90 5808 10 00 5808 90 00 5810 10 10 5810 10 90 5810 91 10 5810 91 90 5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		
63	5906 91 00 ex 6002 10 10 6002 10 90 ex 6002 30 10 6002 30 90 ex 6001 10 00 6002 20 31 6002 43 19	Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres		
65	5606 00 10 ex 6001 10 00 6001 21 00 6001 22 00 6001 29 10 6001 91 10 6001 91 30 6001 91 50 6001 91 90 6001 92 10 6001 92 30 6001 92 50 6001 92 90 6001 99 10 ex 6002 10 10 6002 20 10 6002 20 39 6002 20 50 6002 20 70 ex 6002 30 10 6002 41 00 6002 42 10 6002 42 30 6002 42 50 6002 42 90 6002 43 31 6002 43 33 6002 43 35 6002 43 39 6002 43 50 6002 43 91 6002 43 93 6002 43 95 6002 43 99 6002 91 00 6002 92 10 6002 92 30 6002 92 50	Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
65 (cont'd)	6002 92 90 6002 93 31 6002 93 33 6002 93 35 6002 93 39 6002 93 91 6002 93 99			
66	6301 10 00 6301 20 91 6301 20 99 6301 30 90 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90	Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		

GROUP III B

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
10	6111 10 10 6111 20 10 6111 30 10 ex 6111 90 00 6116 10 10 6116 10 90 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted	17 pairs	59
67	5807 90 90 6113 00 10 6117 10 00 6117 20 00 6117 80 10 6117 80 90 6117 90 00 6301 20 10 6301 30 10 6301 40 10 6301 90 10 6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 40 00 ex 6302 60 00 6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6304 11 00 6304 91 00 ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00 ex 6305 90 00 6305 31 10 6307 10 10 6307 90 10	Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling-rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories		
67 (a)	6305 31 10	(a) Of which: sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
69	6108 11 10 6108 11 90 6108 19 10 6108 19 90	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted	7,8	128
70	6115 11 00 6115 20 19 6115 93 91	Panty hose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex) Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres	30,4 pairs	33

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
72	6112 31 10 6112 31 90 6112 39 10 6112 39 90 6112 41 10 6112 41 90 6112 49 10 6112 49 90 6211 11 00 6211 12 00	Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	9,7	103
74	6104 11 00 6104 12 00 6104 13 00 ex 6104 19 00 6104 21 00 6104 22 00 6104 23 00 ex 6104 29 00	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	1,54	650
75	6103 11 00 6103 12 00 6103 19 00 6103 21 00 6103 22 00 6103 23 00 6103 29 00	Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits	0,80	1 250
84	6214 20 00 6214 30 00 6214 40 00 6214 90 10	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres		
85	6215 20 00 6215 90 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres	17,9	56
86	6212 20 00 6212 30 00 6212 90 00	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	8,8	114
87	6216 00 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted		
88	6217 10 00 6217 90 00 ex 6209 10 00 ex 6209 20 00 ex 6209 30 00 ex 6209 90 00	Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
90	5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not		
91	6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00	Tents		
93	ex 6305 20 00 ex 6305 39 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip		
94	5601 10 10 5601 10 90 5601 21 10 5601 21 90 5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps		
95	5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 90 5602 90 00 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 10 6307 90 91	Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings		
96	5603 00 10 5603 00 91 5603 00 93 5603 00 95 5603 00 99 ex 5807 90 10 ex 5905 00 70 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 ex 6301 40 90 ex 6301 90 90 6302 22 10 6302 32 10 6302 53 10 6302 93 10 6303 92 10 6303 99 10	Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
96 (cont'd)	ex 6304 19 90 ex 6304 93 00 ex 6304 99 00 ex 6305 39 00 6307 10 30 ex 6307 90 99			
97	5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		
98	5609 00 00 5905 00 10	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97		
99	5901 10 00 5901 90 00 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 99 10 5906 99 90 5907 00 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape; Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like, other than of category 100		
100	5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		
101	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres		
109	6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, and sunblinds		

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
110	6306 41 00 6306 49 00	Woven pneumatic mattresses		
111	6306 91 00 6306 99 00	Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents		
112	6307 20 00 ex 6307 90 99	Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114		
113	6307 10 90	Floorcloths, dishcloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted		
114	5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90 5908 00 00 5909 00 10 5909 00 90 5910 00 00 5911 10 00 ex 5911 20 00 5911 31 11 5911 31 19 5911 31 90 5911 32 10 5911 32 90 5911 40 00 5911 90 10 5911 90 90	Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses		

GROUP IV

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
115	5306 10 11 5306 10 19 5306 10 31 5306 10 39 5306 10 50 5306 10 90 5306 20 11 5306 20 19 5306 20 90 5308 90 11 5308 90 13 5308 90 19	Flax or ramie yarn		
117	5309 11 11 5309 11 19 5309 11 90 5309 19 10 5309 19 90 5309 21 10 5309 21 90 5309 29 10 5309 29 90 5311 00 10 5803 90 90 5905 00 31 5905 00 39	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		
118	6302 29 10 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 52 00 ex 6302 59 00 6302 92 00 ex 6302 99 00	Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		
120	ex 6303 99 90 6304 19 30 ex 6304 99 00	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles, not knitted or crocheted, of flax or ramie		
121	ex 5607 90 00	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of flax or ramie		
122	ex 6305 90 00	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, used, of flax, other than knitted or crocheted		
123	5801 90 10 6214 90 90	Woven-pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of flax or ramie, other than narrow-woven fabrics Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, of flax or ramie, other than knitted or crocheted		

ANNEX II

COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE LIMITS FOR THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC

(The full product descriptions of the categories listed in this Annex are to be found in Annex I of the Protocol)

Category	Unit	Quota 1993	Quota 1994	Quota 1995	Quota 1996	Quota 1997
2	Tonnes	2 787,5	2 843	2 900	2 958	3 017
2 (a)	Tonnes	1 887,5	1 925	1 964	2 003	2 043
3	Tonnes	1 798	1 870	1 945	2 023	2 103
4	1 000 pieces	1 480	1 539	1 601	1 665	1 731
5	1 000 pieces	2 451	2 549	2 651	2 757	2 867
6	1 000 pieces ⁽¹⁾	2 025	2 106	2 190	2 278	2 369
7	1 000 pieces	768	799	831	864	898
8	1 000 pieces	2 808	2 892	2 979	3 069	3 161
9	Tonnes	58	60	62	65	68
12	1 000 pairs	13 000	13 650	14 333	15 049	15 802
15	1 000 pieces	770	808,5	849	891	936
16	1 000 pieces	1 000	1 050	1 102,5	1 157,5	1 215,5
17	1 000 pieces	960	1 018	1 079	1 144	1 212
20	Tonnes	1 188	1 259	1 335	1 415	1 500
24	1 000 pieces ⁽¹⁾	3 450	3 622,5	3 803	3 994	4 194
26	1 000 pieces	1 000	1 050	1 102,5	1 157,5	1 215,5
32	Tonnes	39	41	44	46	49
36	Tonnes	666	699	734	771	810
39	Tonnes	561	595	630	668	708,5
76	Tonnes	2 362,5	2 504	2 655	2 814	2 983
90	Tonnes	616	653	692	733	778
110	Tonnes	35	37	39	42	45
117	Tonnes	320	339	360	381	404
118	Tonnes	115	122	129	137	145

⁽¹⁾ For the purpose of setting off exports against the agreed quantitative limits a conversion rate of 5 garments (other than babies' garments) of a maximum commercial size of 130 cm, or 3 garments whose commercial size exceeds 130 cm may be applied for up to 5% of the quantitative limits. The export licence concerning these products must bear, in box 9, the words 'The conversion rate for garments of a commercial size of not more than 130 cm must be applied'.

ANNEX III

On the date of initialling the Protocol, the Slovak Republic has no quantitative restrictions or measures of equivalent effect on imports of textile and clothing products originating in the Community.

Appendix A

TITLE I

CLASSIFICATION

Article 1

1. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform the Slovak Republic of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) before the date of their entry into force in the Community.

2. The competent authorities of the Community shall inform the competent authorities of the Slovak Republic of any decisions relating to the classification of products subject to the present Protocol, within one month of their adoption at the latest. Such communication shall include:

- (a) a description of the products concerned;
- (b) the relevant category, related CN codes;
- (c) the reasons which have led to the decision.

3. Where a classification decision results in a change of classification practice or a change in category of any product subject to the present Protocol, the affected products shall follow the trade regime applicable to the practice or category they fall into after such change, as provided for in this Protocol. Any such decision shall enter into force 30 days after it has been notified to the other Party.

The Contracting Parties agree to enter into consultation in accordance with the procedures described in Article 14 of the Protocol with a view to honouring the obligation under Article 2 (2) of the Protocol.

Products shipped before the date of the application of the decision shall remain subject to the earlier classification practice, provided that the goods in question are presented for importation within 60 days of that date.

4. In case of divergent opinions between the Slovak Republic and the competent Community authorities at the point of entry into the Community on the classification of products covered by the present Protocol, classification shall provisionally be based on indications provided by importing parties, pending consultations in accordance with Article 14 with a view to reaching agreement on the classification concerned. In case no agreement can be reached, the classification of the goods is to be submitted to the Nomenclature Committee for a definitive classification in the combined nomenclature.

TITLE II

ORIGIN

Article 2

1. Products originating in the Slovak Republic for export to the Community in accordance with the arrangements established by this Protocol shall be accompanied by a certificate of Slovak origin conforming to the model annexed to this Protocol.

2. However, products in Group III can be imported into the Community under the regime established by this Protocol on the presentation of a declaration of the exporter on the invoice or another commercial document, attesting that the products in question originate in the Slovak Republic in accordance with the relevant provisions in force in the Community.

3. The certificate of origin referred to in paragraph 1 is not required for the importation of goods covered by a movement certificate 'EUR 1' or a form 'EUR 2' issued in conformity with Protocol No 4 of the Europe Agreement.

Article 3

The certificate of origin is issued to the exporter only on receipt of a written request from either him or his representative. The competent authorities of the Slovak Republic are obliged to ensure that the certificates of origin are correctly filled out; to this end they shall call for any necessary document, any evidence or carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

Article 4

Where different criteria for determining origin are laid down for products falling within the same category, the certificates or declarations of origin must contain a sufficiently detailed description of the goods so as to enable the criterion to be determined, on the basis of which the certificate was issued or the declaration drawn up.

Article 5

The discovery of slight discrepancies between details on the certificate of origin and those on the documents produced at the customs office when going through the import formalities for the goods, does not, *ipso facto*, cast doubt upon the statements in the certificate.

TITLE III

DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM FOR THE CATEGORIES OF
PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO COMMUNITY QUANTITATIVE
LIMITS

Section I

Exportation

Article 6

The competent authorities of the Slovak Republic shall issue an export licence in respect of all consignments from the Slovak Republic of textile products referred to in Annex II, up to the relevant quantitative limits as may be modified under the provisions of this Protocol and of textile products subject to any quantitative limits or surveillance system established as a result of the application of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol.

Article 7

1. The export licence shall conform to the model annexed to this Appendix and it shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community applies. However, where the Community has made recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provision of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the textile products covered by the export licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

2. Each export licence must certify, *inter alia*, that the quantity of product in question has been set off against the quantitative limit established for the category of the product concerned and shall only cover one of the categories of products listed in Annex II. It is to be used for one or more consignments of the products in question.

3. Where the conversion rate provided for in Annex II is applied, the following note must be inserted in box 9 of the export licence: 'Conversion rate for garments of a commercial size not exceeding 130 cm is to be applied'.

Article 8

The competent authorities of the Community must be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export licence already delivered.

Article 9

1. Exports shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the year in which the shipment of the goods has been effected even if the export licence is issued in accordance with this Protocol after such shipment.

2. For the purpose of applying paragraph 1, shipment of the goods is considered to have taken place on the

date of their loading onto the exporting aircraft, vehicle or vessel.

Article 10

The presentation of an export licence, in application of Article 12 hereafter, shall be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the licence were shipped.

Section II

Importation

Article 11

Importation into the Community of textile products subject to quantitative limits shall be subject to the presentation of an import authorization or document.

Article 12

1. The competent authorities of the Community shall issue the import authorization or document referred to in Article 11 above, automatically within a maximum of five working days of the presentation by the importer of the original of the corresponding export licence.

2. The import authorizations shall be valid for six months from the date of their issue for imports throughout the customs territory to which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied. However, where the Community has recourse to the provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol in accordance with the provisions of Agreed Minute No 1, or to Agreed Minute No 2, the products covered by the import licences can only be put into free circulation in the region(s) of the Community indicated in those licences.

3. The competent authorities of the Community shall cancel the authorization or import document already issued whenever the corresponding export licence has been withdrawn.

However, if the competent authorities of the Community are notified of the withdrawal or the cancellation of the export licence only after the importation of the products into the Community, the relevant quantities shall be set off against the quantitative limits established for the category and the quota year concerned.

Article 13

1. If the competent authorities of the Community find that the total quantities covered by export licences issued by the Slovak Republic for a particular category in any year exceed the quantitative limit established for that

category established in Annex II for that category as may be modified in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol, or any quantitative limit established in accordance with Article 8 of this Protocol, the said authorities may suspend the further issue of import authorizations or documents. In this event, the competent authorities of the Community shall immediately inform the authorities of the Slovak Republic and the special consultation procedure set out in Article 14 of this Protocol shall be initiated forthwith.

2. Exports of products of Slovak origin subject to quantitative limits or a surveillance system not covered by Slovak export licences issued in accordance with the provisions of this Appendix may be refused an import authorization or document by the competent Community authorities.

However, if the import of such products is allowed into the Community by the competent authorities of the Community, the quantities involved shall not be set off against the appropriate quantitative limits established in Annex II, or established by virtue of Article 8 of the Protocol, without the express agreement of the competent authorities of the Slovak Republic, save as provided for in Article 11 of the Protocol.

TITLE IV

FORM AND PRODUCTION OF EXPORT CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATES OF ORIGIN, AND COMMON PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXPORTS TO THE COMMUNITY

Article 14

1. The export licence and the certificate of origin may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. They shall be made out in English or French. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script.

These documents shall measure 210 × 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m².

If the documents have several copies only the top copy, which is the original, shall be printed with the guilloche pattern background. This copy shall be clearly marked as 'original' and the other copies as 'copies'. Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the control of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Each document shall bear a standardized serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified.

This number shall be composed of the following elements:

- two letters identifying the exporting country as follows: SK;
- two letters identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
 - BL = Benelux
 - DE = Germany
 - DK = Denmark
 - EL = Greece
 - ES = Spain
 - FR = France
 - GB = United Kingdom
 - IE = Ireland
 - IT = Italy
 - PT = Portugal;
- a one-digit number identifying quota year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 7 for 1997;
- a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country;
- a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

Article 15

The export licence and the certificate of origin may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement 'délivré a posteriori' or the endorsement 'issued retrospectively'.

Article 16

1. In the event of a theft, loss or destruction of an export licence or a certificate of origin, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such certificate or licence so issued shall bear the endorsement 'duplicata' or 'duplicate'.

2. The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export licence or certificate of origin.

TITLE V

PROVISIONS CONCERNING COMMUNITY EXPORTS TO THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC

Article 17

Should it be necessary, either Party may request consultations in accordance with Article 14 of the

Protocol, in order to establish specific administrative provisions concerning Community exports to the Slovak Republic.

Such provisions shall afford the same or equivalent degree of protection to Community exporters as is provided for Slovak exporters under this Protocol.

TITLE VI

ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 18

The Community and the Slovak Republic shall cooperate fully in the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol. To this end, contacts and exchanges of views, including on technical matters, shall be facilitated by both Parties.

Article 19

In order to ensure the correct application of this Appendix, the Community and the Slovak Republic offer mutual assistance for the checking of the authenticity and the veracity of export licences and certificates of origin issued or of any declarations made within the terms of this Appendix.

Article 20

The Slovak Republic shall transmit to the European Commission the names and addresses of the authorities competent to issue and verify the export licences and the certificates of origin, together with specimens of the stamps used by these authorities and specimen signatures of officials responsible for signing the export licences.

Article 21

1. Subsequent verification of certificates of origin or export licences shall be carried out at random, or whenever the competent Community authorities have reasonable doubt as to the authenticity of the certificate or licence or as to the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the products in question.

2. In such cases, the competent authorities in the Community shall return the certificate of origin or the export licence or a copy thereof to the competent Slovak authority, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of form or substance which justify an enquiry. If the invoice has been submitted, such invoice or a copy thereof shall be attached to the certificate or to the licence or their copies.

The authorities shall also forward any information that has been obtained suggesting that the particulars given on the said certificate or licence are inaccurate.

3. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall also apply to subsequent verifications of the declarations of origin provided for in Article 2 of this Appendix.

4. The results of the subsequent verifications carried out in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 shall be communicated to the competent authorities of the Community within three months at the latest.

The information communicated shall indicate whether the disputed certificate, licence or declaration, applies to the goods actually exported and whether these goods are eligible for export under the arrangements established by this Protocol. The information shall also include, at the request of the Community, copies of all the documentation necessary to fully determine the facts, and in particular the true origin of the goods.

Should such verifications reveal systematic irregularities in the use of declarations of origin, the Community may subject imports of the products in question to the provisions of Article 2, paragraph 1 of this Appendix.

5. For the purpose of subsequent verification of certificates of origin, copies of the certificates as well as any export documents referring to them shall be kept for at least three years by the competent Slovak authorities.

6. Recourse to the random verification procedure specified in this Article must not constitute an obstacle to the release for home use of the products in question.

Article 22

1. Where the verification procedure referred to in Article 21 or where information available to the competent authorities of the Community or of the Slovak Republic indicates or appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being circumvented or infringed, the two Parties shall cooperate closely and with the appropriate urgency in order to prevent any such circumvention or infringement.

2. To this end, the competent authorities of the Slovak Republic shall, on their own initiative or at the request of the Community, carry out appropriate inquiries, or arrange for such inquiries to be carried out, concerning operations which are, or appear to the Community to be, in circumvention or infringement of this Protocol. The Slovak Republic shall communicate the results of these inquiries to the Community, including any other pertinent information enabling the cause of the circumvention or infringement, including the true origin of the goods to be determined.

3. By agreement between the Community and the Slovak Republic officials designated by the Community may be present at the inquiries referred to in paragraph 2.

4. In pursuance of the cooperation referred to in paragraph 1 above, the competent authorities of the Community and the Slovak Republic shall exchange any information considered by either Party to be of use in preventing circumvention or infringement of the provisions of this Protocol. These exchanges may include information on the production of textile products in the Slovak Republic and on the trade in the type of products covered by this Protocol between the Slovak Republic and third countries, particularly where the Community

has reasonable grounds to consider that the products in question may be in transit across the territory of the Slovak Republic prior to their importation into the Community. This information may include, at the request of the Community, copies of all available relevant documentation.

5. Where sufficient evidence shows that the provisions of this Protocol have been circumvented or infringed, the competent authorities of the Slovak Republic and the Community may agree to take the measures set out in Article 11 (4) of the Protocol, and any other measures as are necessary to prevent a recurrence of such circumvention or infringement.

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No
	3 Quota year Année contingentaie	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products)	
	CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination
	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires	
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)
		12 FOB value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté européenne.		
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)	At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingentaire	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	EXPORT LICENCE (Textile products) LICENCE D'EXPORTATION (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (¹) Quantité (¹)	12 FOB value (²) Valeur fob (²)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above have been charged against the quantitative limit established for the year shown in box No 3 in respect of the category shown in box No 4 by the provisions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus ont été imputées sur la limite quantitative fixée pour l'année indiquée dans la case 3 pour la catégorie désignée dans la case 4 dans le cadre des dispositions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.			
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)	

(¹) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed for category where other than net weight — Indiquer le poids net en kilogrammes ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si cette unité n'est pas le poids net.
(²) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

Appendix B

Reimports into the Community, within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of this Protocol, of products listed in the Annex to this Appendix shall be subject to the provisions of this Protocol, unless the special provisions below provide otherwise.

1. Subject to paragraph 2, only reimports into the Community of products affected by the specific quantitative limits laid down in the Annex to this Appendix shall be considered reimports within the meaning of Article 4 (2) of the Protocol.
2. Reimports not covered by the Annex to this Appendix may be made subject to specific quantitative limits following consultations in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 14 of the Protocol, provided the products concerned are subject to quantitative limits under Annex II to the Protocol or to surveillance measures.
3. Having regard to the interests of both Parties, the Community may at its discretion, or in response to a request from the Slovak Republic under Article 14 of the Protocol, examine and give effect to:
 - (a) the possibility of transferring from one category to another, using in advance or carrying over from one year to the next, portions of specific quantitative limits;
 - (b) the possibility of increasing specific quantitative limits.
4. However, the Community may apply automatically the flexibility rules set out in paragraph 3 within the following limits:
 - (a) transfers between categories may not exceed 25 % of the quantity for the quantity to which the transfer is made;
 - (b) carry-over of a specific quantitative limit from one year to the next may not exceed 13,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization;
 - (c) advance use of specific quantitative limits from one year to another may not exceed 7,5 % of the quantity set for the year of actual utilization.
5. The Community shall inform the Slovak Republic of any measures taken pursuant to the preceding paragraphs.
6. The competent authorities in the Community shall debit the specific quantitative limits referred to in paragraph 1 at the time of issue of the prior authorization required by Council Regulation (EEC) No 636/82 which governs economic outward processing arrangements. A specific quantitative limit shall be debited for the year in which a prior authorization is issued.
7. Transfers from one category to another and combined debits from the quantitative limit for products of Groups II and III will be calculated in accordance with the table of equivalence in Annex I to the Protocol.
8. A certificate of origin made out by the organizations authorized to do so under Slovak law shall be issued, in accordance with Appendix A to the Protocol, for all products covered by this Appendix. This certificate shall bear a reference to the prior authorization mentioned in paragraph 6 as evidence that the processing operation it describes has been carried out in the Slovak Republic.
9. The Community shall provide the Slovak Republic with the names and addresses of, and specimens of the stamps used by, the competent authorities of the Community which issue the prior authorizations referred to in paragraph 6.
10. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 9, the Slovak Republic and the Community shall continue consultations with a view to reaching a mutually acceptable solution enabling both Parties to benefit from the Protocol's provisions on outward processing traffic and so ensure the effective development of trade in textile products between the Slovak Republic and the Community.

*Annex to Appendix B***OPT quantitative limits for the Slovak Republic**

Category	Unit	Quota 1993	Quota 1994	Quota 1995	Quota 1996	Quota 1997
4	1 000 pieces	1 200	1 272	1 348,5	1 429	1 515
5	1 000 pieces	2 795	2 963	3 140	3 329	3 529
6	1 000 pieces	2 730	2 894	3 067	3 251,5	3 446
7	1 000 pieces	1 600	1 696	1 797,5	1 906	2 020
8	1 000 pieces	2 535	2 649,5	2 768	2 893	3 023
12	1 000 pairs	6 760	7 267	7 812	8 398	9 028
15	1 000 pieces	2 475	2 661	2 860	3 074,5	3 305,5
16	1 000 pieces	900	967,5	1 040	1 118	1 202
17	1 000 pieces	1 280	1 395	1 521	1 658	1 807
24	1 000 pieces	1 625	1 747	1 878	2 019	2 170
26	1 000 pieces	1 350	1 451	1 560	1 677	1 803
76	Tonnes	4 200	4 578	4 990	5 439	5 929

Appendix C

referred to in Article 5 (3) of the additional Protocol

COTTAGE INDUSTRY AND FOLKLORE PRODUCTS ORIGINATING IN THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC

1. The exemption provided for in Article 5 (3), in respect of cottage industry products shall apply to the following types of product only:

- (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot, being fabrics of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of the Slovak Republic;
- (b) garments or other textile articles of a kind traditionally made in the cottage industry of the Slovak Republic obtained manually from the fabrics referred to above and sewn exclusively by hand without the aid of any machine;
- (c) traditional folklore products of the Slovak Republic made by hand, in a list to be agreed between the Community and the Slovak Republic.

Exemption shall be granted in respect only of products covered by a certificate conforming to the specimen attached to this Appendix and issued by the competent authorities in the Slovak Republic. These certificates must indicate the reasons justifying their issuance; the competent authorities of the importing Party will accept them after having checked that the products concerned have fulfilled the conditions established in this Appendix. The certificates concerning the products envisaged in indent (c) above must bear the stamp 'FOLKLORE' clearly marked. In the case of a difference of opinion between the Parties concerning the nature of these products, consultations shall be held within one month in order to resolve these differences.

Should imports of any product covered by this Appendix reach proportions liable to cause problems within the Community, consultations with the Slovak Republic shall be initiated as soon as possible, with a view to resolving the situation by the adoption, if necessary, of a quantitative limit, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 14 of this Protocol.

2. The provisions of Titles IV and V of Appendix A shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the products covered by paragraph 1 of the present Appendix.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL		2 No
3 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE in regard to HANDLOOMS, TEXTILE HANDICRAFTS and TRADITIONAL TEXTILE PRODUCTS, OF THE COTTAGE INDUSTRY, issued in conformity with and under the conditions regulating trade in textile products with the European Community. CERTIFICAT relatif aux TISSUS, TISSÉS SUR MÉTIERS À MAIN, aux PRODUITS TEXTILES FAITS À LA MAIN, et aux PRODUITS TEXTILES RELEVANT DU FOLKLORE TRADITIONNEL, DE FABRICATION ARTISANALE, délivré en conformité avec et sous les conditions régissant les échanges de produits textiles avec la Communauté européenne.		
6 Place and date of shipment — Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement — Moyen de transport	4 Country of origin Pays d'origine	5 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Marks and numbers — Number and kind of packages — DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros — Nombre et nature des colis — DÉSIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES	7 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
11 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY — VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the consignment described above includes only the following textile products of the cottage industry of the country shown in box No 4: (a) fabrics woven on looms operated solely by hand or foot (handlooms) ⁽¹⁾ ; (b) garments or other textile articles obtained manually from the fabrics described under (a) and sewn solely by hand without the aid of any machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ ; (c) traditional folklore handicraft textile products made by hand, as defined in the list agreed between the European Community and the country shown in box No 4. Je soussigné certifie que l'envoi décrit ci-dessus contient exclusivement les produits textiles suivants relevant de la fabrication artisanale du pays figurant dans la case 4: (a) tissus tissés sur des métiers actionnés à la main ou au pied (handlooms) ⁽¹⁾ ; (b) vêtements ou autres articles textiles obtenus manuellement à partir de tissus décrits sous (a) et cousus uniquement à la main sans l'aide d'une machine (handicrafts) ⁽²⁾ ; (c) produits textiles relevant du folklore traditionnel fabriqués à la main, comme définis dans la liste convenue entre la Communauté européenne et le pays indiqué dans la case 4.	9 Quantity Quantité	10 FOB value ⁽¹⁾ Valeur fob ⁽¹⁾	
	12 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays) At — À , on — le (Signature) (Stamp — Cachet)		

(1) In the currency of the sale contract — Dans la monnaie du contrat de vente.

(2) Delete as appropriate — Biffer la (les) mention(s) inutile(s).

Agreed Minute No 1

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Slovak Republic on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 17 September 1993, the Parties agreed that Articles 7 and 8 of the Protocol do not preclude the Community, if the conditions are fulfilled, from applying the surveillance system or the safeguard measures for one or more of its regions in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

In such an event, the Slovak Republic shall be informed in advance and the relevant provisions of Appendix A to this Protocol shall be applied, as appropriate.

*For the Government of the
Slovak Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 2

Notwithstanding Article 12 (1) of this Protocol, for imperative technical or administrative reasons or to find a solution to economic problems resulting from regional concentration of imports, or in order to combat circumvention and fraud of the provisions of this Protocol, the Community will establish for a limited period of time a specific management system in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

However, if the parties are unable to reach a satisfactory solution during the consultations provided for in Article 12 (3), the Slovak Republic undertakes, if so requested by the Community, to respect temporary export limits for one or more regions of the Community. In such a case, these limits shall not preclude the importation into the region(s) concerned of products which were shipped from the Slovak Republic on the basis of export licences obtained before the date of formal notification to the Slovak Republic by the Community about the introduction of the above limits.

The Community shall inform the Slovak Republic of the technical and administrative measures, such as defined in the attached *Note verbale*, that need to be introduced by both Parties in order to implement the above paragraphs in conformity with the principles of the internal market.

*For the Government of the
Slovak Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Note verbale

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Slovak Republic to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on textile products negotiated between the Slovak Republic and the Community initialled on 17 September 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Slovak Republic that the Community has decided to apply, starting from 1 January 1993, the provisions of paragraph 1 of Agreed Minute No 2 to the Protocol initialled on 17 September 1993. Consequently, the corresponding provisions of Articles 7 and 12 of Appendix A to the Protocol shall also be applied as of the above date.

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Slovak Republic to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Agreed Minute No 3

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Slovak Republic on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 17 September 1993, the Parties agreed that the Slovak Republic shall endeavour not to deprive certain regions of the Community which have traditionally had relatively small shares of Community quotas of imports of products serving as inputs for their processing industry.

The Community and the Slovak Republic further agree to hold consultations, should the need arise, in order to avert any problems which might occur in this respect.

*For the Government of the
Slovak Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 4

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Slovak Republic on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 17 September 1993, the Slovak Republic agreed that, from the date of the request for and pending the consultations referred to in Article 12 paragraph 3, it shall cooperate by not issuing export licences that would further aggravate the problems resulting from the regional concentration of direct imports into the Community.

*For the Government of the
Slovak Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Agreed Minute No 5

In the context of the Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Slovak Republic on trade in textile products, initialled in Brussels on 17 September 1993, the Parties agreed that all references in the Protocol to the period of application of the Protocol or to the period at the end of which all quantitative restrictions shall be abolished, are understood to mean a five-year period starting from 1 January 1993 unless the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations are concluded and their results enter into force in 1992. In this case the periods referred to above shall be equal to half the period for the integration of textile and clothing products into the GATT as decided in those negotiations, but it shall in any case not be shorter than five years starting from 1 January 1993.

*For the Government of the
Slovak Republic*

*On behalf of the Council of the
European Union*

Exchange of notes

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations of the Commission of the European Communities presents its compliments to the Mission of the Slovak Republic to the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Protocol on trade in textile products between the Slovak Republic and the Community initialled on 17 September 1993.

The Directorate-General wishes to inform the Mission of the Slovak Republic that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Protocol, the Community is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1 January 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations would be grateful if the Mission would confirm its agreement to the foregoing.

The Directorate-General for External Economic Relations avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Mission of the Slovak Republic to the European Communities the assurance of its highest consideration.

Exchange of notes

The Mission of the Slovak Republic to the European Communities presents its compliments to the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities and has the honour to refer to the Director-General's Note of ... regarding the Protocol on trade in textile products between the Slovak Republic and the Community initialled on 17 September 1993.

The Mission of the Slovak Republic wishes to confirm to the Directorate-General that while awaiting the completion of the necessary procedures for the conclusion and the coming into force of the Protocol, the Government of the Slovak Republic is prepared to allow the provisions of the Protocol to apply *de facto* from 1993. This is on the understanding that either Party may at any time terminate this *de facto* application of the Protocol provided that 120 days' notice is given.

The Mission of the Slovak Republic to the European Communities avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Directorate-General for External Relations the assurance of its highest consideration.

Information regarding the date of entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Slovakia

As the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and Slovakia, the Protocol entered into force on 1 January 1996, in accordance with Article 15 thereof.
